

AGENDA

CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL MEETING CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 400 PORTER STREET

MARCH 24, 2016, 6:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARE A QUORUM

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PROCLAMATION/RECOGNITION

1. Proclamation: April is Fair Housing Month (Mayor; Ashley Lumpkin)
2. Proclamation: National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week is April 10-16, 2016. (Mayor; Chief Fluck)
3. Recognition: Keep Taylor Beautiful President's Award. (Mayor)
4. Recognition: Tree City U.S.A. (Mayor; Mike DeVito)

CITIZENS COMMUNICATION

(The City Council welcomes public comments on items not listed on the agenda. However, the Council cannot respond until the item is posted on a future meeting agenda. Registration forms are available at the sign in table.)

CONSENT AGENDA

(The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Council may act on with one single vote. The Mayor or any Council member may pull any item from the Consent Agenda to discuss and act upon individually on the Regular Agenda.)

5. Receive Annual TIF Report for 2015. (Ashley Lumpkin)
6. Concur with preliminary financials for February, 2016. (Rosemarie Dennis)
7. Approve minutes for March 10, 2016. (Susan Brock)
8. Receive information regarding a Board Orientation on March 30, 2016. (Susan Brock)

ORDINANCES

9. Consider and take action with respect to Ordinance 2016-05 authorizing the issuance of the City of Taylor, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds; levying an Ad Valorem tax in support of the bonds; establishing procedures for selling and delivery of one or more series of the bonds; and authorizing other matters relating to the bonds. (Rosemarie Dennis)

REGULAR AGENDA; REVIEW/DISCUSS AND CONSIDER ACTION

10. Discuss and consider taking action regarding emergency wastewater improvements on 12th Street. (Noel Bernal)
11. Consider awarding bid for pool management services. (Mike DeVito)
12. Consider approving Resolution R16-13 regarding CAPCOG Clean Air Coalition. (Ashley Lumpkin)
13. Receive update on Code Enforcement initiative. (Ashley Lumpkin)
14. Receive update on 7th Street campus project. (Isaac Turner)
15. Consider proposed future agenda topics and items for discussion. (Mayor)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

16. Executive Session I. The Taylor City Council will conduct a closed executive meeting pursuant to the provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Local Government Code, and the

authority contained in Section 551.072 to discuss or deliberate regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property.

- Project Access

17. Consider action from Executive Session.

ADJOURN

The Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this Agenda. The Council reserves the right to retire into executive session concerning any items listed on this Agenda whenever it is considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act including: Section 551.071 (Consult with attorney); Section 551.072 (Real Property); Section 551.073 (Gifts and Donations); Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Section 551.076 (Security Devices); and Section 551.087 (Economic Development). I certify that the notice of meeting was posted in the Taylor City Hall Lobby before 6:00 pm on March 21, 2016 and remained posted for at least 72 hours continuously before the scheduled time of said meeting. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting: Taylor Press.

In compliance with the ADA the City Hall and Council Chambers is wheelchair accessible. Reasonable accommodations will be provided for persons attending city council meetings in need of special assistance. Please contact Susan Brock, City Clerk, at least 24 hours prior to the meeting for special assistance.

Posted By: Susan Brock Date 3/21/16
Susan Brock, City Clerk



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 1
Agenda Title: Proclamation of April as Fair Housing Month
Council Action to be taken: Mayor will present Proclamation
Initiating Department: City Clerk
Staff Contact: Susan Brock

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

To proclaim April, 2016 as Fair Housing Month to assist in meeting the publication requirements for federal grant funded programs for low income housing.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

The Fair Housing Act was included in Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act and signed in April of 1968 to ensure all Americans have equal access to housing. Each year the City uses this proclamation to help meet requirements set out by the federal government for those entities who receive funding for low income housing programs.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

N/A

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

5. RECOMMENDATION

To Proclaim April as Fair Housing Month

6. REFERENCE FILES

1a [Proclamation](#)

PROCLAMATION

APRIL IS FAIR HOUSING MONTH

WHEREAS, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, prohibits discrimination in housing and declares it a national policy to provide, within constitutional limits, for fair housing in the United States; and

WHEREAS, the principle of Fair Housing is not only national law and national policy, but a fundamental human concept and entitlement for all Americans; and

WHEREAS, the anniversary of this National Fair Housing Law, during the month of April, provides an opportunity for all Americans to recognize that complete success in the goal of equal housing opportunity can only be accomplished with the help and cooperation of all Americans.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council does hereby proclaim April as Fair Housing Month in the City of Taylor and urges all citizens of Taylor to become aware of and support the Fair Housing law.

PROCLAIMED this the 24th day of March 2016.

Jesse Ancira, Jr., Mayor



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 2
Agenda Title: National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week
Council Action to be taken: Mayor Ancira to sign and issue the proclamation.
Initiating Department: Police Department
Staff Contact: Henry Fluck, Chief of Police

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

To recognize National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week 2016 and to honor the service of the Taylor Communication Officers who protect our community by answering calls from residents and dispatching police officers to crimes in progress, reports of crimes that already occurred, disturbances in progress, and traffic collisions.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Each year, the second full week of April is dedicated to the men and women who serve as public safety telecommunicators. The official name of the week when originally introduced in Congress in 1991 was "National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week." It is estimated that there are over 200,000 Police Dispatchers in the United States. The City of Taylor recognizes the professional dedication and unending services of the Communications Officers who answer and dispatch 9-1-1 calls on a 24/7 daily basis.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

There is no fiscal impact associated with this proclamation.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

April 10-16, 2016 is designated by the Congress of the United States as National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

Mayor Ancira to present the Proclamation.

6. REFERENCE FILES

2a. [2016 Proclamation](#)

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the safety of our police officers is dependent upon the quality and accuracy of information obtained from citizens who call the City of Taylor Communications Center; and

WHEREAS, our Communication Officers are the first and most critical link between people calling in an emergency situation and the response of police officers who arrive on the scene; and,

WHEREAS, we recognize the professional and unending services of the Communications Officers who answer 9-1-1 calls on a 24/7 daily basis; and,

WHEREAS, our Communication Officers provide the single vital link for our police officers by monitoring their activities by radio, providing them information, and ensuring their safety; and

WHEREAS, our Communication Officers have contributed substantially to the apprehension of criminals, keeping the peace in our neighborhoods, and providing prompt and professional police service and protection to Taylor residents; and

WHEREAS, each Communication Officer has exhibited compassion, understanding, and professionalism during the performance of her job in the past year; now, therefore, be it

PROCLAIMED by the City Council of the City of Taylor this 24th day of March 2016, that, in honor of the men and women whose dedication and professionalism keep our City and citizens safe, the week of April 10 through April 16, 2016, is hereby, declared

National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week

Jesse Ancira, Jr. Mayor



City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 3
Agenda Title: Recognition: Keep Taylor Beautiful President's Award
Council Action to be taken: Recognize the recipient of this award
Initiating Department: City Administration
Staff Contact: Carrie Orts, Planning and Development

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Every year the Keep Texas Beautiful organization presents the President's Award to an organization or individual whose efforts have made Taylor a more beautiful place to work, live, and play. This year, the group has awarded this special recognition to a city employee who will be identified at the meeting.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

6. REFERENCE FILES



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 4

Agenda Title: Recognize City of Taylor designation as a **Tree City USA**.

Council Action to be taken: Mayor will recognize the award.

Initiating Department: Recreation Division

Staff Contact: Mike DeVito, Superintendent

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

This item is being brought before you in order to officially recognize the designation of “**Tree City USA**” status from the National Arbor Day Foundation.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

In order to receive this designation, the City of Taylor continues to meet the four obligations for obtaining **Tree City USA** status, including:

1. Developing a tree board
2. Implementing a tree ordinance
3. Having a community forestry program with at least \$2 per capita
4. Creating an Arbor Day proclamation

We are proud to have once again received this recognition, and could not have accomplished this achievement without the dedicated efforts of our Tree Advisory Board, staff, and volunteers who have assisted with our Arbor Day events. Since we began Arbor Day plantings four years ago, nearly 100 trees have been planted in our parks throughout Taylor. These events show our appreciation of the environment and the importance we place of protecting our trees and natural landscapes across our community.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

There are no financial obligations to receiving this designation, only maintaining a budget of at least \$2 per capita for tree maintenance and care.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

This award was first granted in 2012 and is renewed annually. This is the fourth consecutive year we have received this award.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that you formally recognize this achievement.

6. REFERENCE FILES

4a. [Letter and Press Release from the Arbor Day Foundation](#)

City Manager Isaac Turner
400 Porter St
Taylor, TX 76574

Dear Tree City USA Supporter,

On behalf of the Arbor Day Foundation, I write to congratulate Taylor on earning recognition as a 2015 Tree City USA. Residents of Taylor should be proud to live in a community that makes the planting and care of trees a priority.

Taylor is one of more than 3,400 Tree City USAs, with a combined population of 140 million. Started in 1976, The Tree City USA program, sponsored by the Arbor Day Foundation in partnership with the U.S. Forest Service and the National Association of State Foresters, is celebrating its 40th Anniversary this year. In honor of this milestone a national public awareness campaign is being executed across the country including a strong emphasis on media relations and a social media contest which are referenced in the tool kit received by your state coordinators.

As a result of your commitment to effective urban forest management, you already know that trees are vital to the public infrastructure of cities and towns throughout the country, providing numerous environmental, social and economic benefits. In fact, trees are the one piece of community infrastructure that actually increases in value over time.

We hope you are excited to share this accomplishment. Enclosed in this packet is a press release for your convenience as you prepare to contact local media and the public.

State foresters are responsible for the presentation of the Tree City USA flag and other materials. We will forward information about your awards to your state forester's office to coordinate presentation. It would be especially appropriate to make the Tree City USA award a part of your community's Arbor Day ceremony.

Again, we celebrate your commitment to the people and trees of Taylor and thank you for helping to create a healthier planet for all of us.

Best Regards,



Dan Lambe
President

cc: Mike DeVito

enclosure



City Council Meeting March 24, 2016 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 5
Agenda Title: Accept the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Annual Report
Council Action to be taken: Approve by consent agenda
Initiating Department: Development Services
Staff Contact: Ashley Lumpkin, Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

This item is intended for the Council to consider as part of the consent agenda, the annual report of the Taylor Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

State law requires that the City submit an annual report of the TIF District's financial activities to the Comptroller's Office and the Attorney General's Office. Our practice is also to share the report with the County, since they are a funding-partner, the Chamber, Taylor EDC, the Taylor ISD, and the Taylor Daily Press.

A TIF District is economic development financing tool. Its strength lies in that both the County and the City can contribute to the TIF Fund. The District has a distinct boundary within the city (please see the attached map). The funding for the District is derived from an 'increment' of the present property tax values over the property tax values identified in the 'base year' during which the District was created. For instance, the base year value for TIF District #1 was \$24.5 million. In 2015 property values were \$43.6 million. This difference between the two tax years (\$19.1 million) is the value on which the TIF yield is calculated. The current tax rates are applied to the incremental value and the tax yields are then deposited into the TIF Fund. The tax yield on the original \$24.5 million still goes to the respective taxing entities. The school district cannot participate in TIF Districts although they are required to have a representative on the Advisory Board. The TIF District was created to be in effect for 25 years.

The District was created in 2005 in response to one of the objectives in the 2004 Comprehensive Plan to generate funds for economic development in the Downtown area.

The City and the County both participate in the funding of the district. The funds generated are earmarked for public improvements in the district.

Disbursement of funds is made via recommendations from the TIF Advisory Board, which is the Main Street Advisory Board with representation from the Taylor ISD (Bill Mikulencak) and the County (Ed Komandosky).

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The balance in the TIF fund as of September 30, 2015 was \$657,445.69. This year's income was \$194,503.49:

From the City	\$121,535.13
From the County	\$72,651.28
Interest earned	\$317.08

During the reporting period total TIF dollars spent:	\$110,488.14
• Design Workshop (Downtown Master Plan):	\$78,258.14
• Inland Geodetics/Surveying (Skate Park)	\$2,230.00
• Façade Grants (transferred to Main Street Fund):	\$30,000

Please also see Exhibit "B" of the Annual Report.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

None.

5. RECOMMENDATION

The TIF Advisory Board met on March 15, 2015 to review the annual report. They recommended that the Council approve the report. Staff recommends approval of the attached report.

6. REFERENCE FILES

5a. [TIF Annual Report 2015](#)

TAYLOR TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT #1

ANNUAL REPORT

September 30, 2015

Prepared by:
Development Services Department
The City of Taylor, Texas
www.taylortx.gov
512-352-5990

Legislative Requirements.

Section 311.016 of the Texas Tax Code Requires that prior to the 150th day following the last day of the City's fiscal year, the City must prepare and submit a report on the status of the Zone to the chief executive officer of each taxing entity that levies taxes in the Zone.

Distribution.

In accordance with this section the report will be distributed to:

City Manager of the City of Taylor,
Superintendent of the Taylor Independent School District,
Williamson County Judge
Texas Attorney General's Office
Texas Comptroller's Office

Extra copies will be provided to:

Taylor Economic Development Corporation,
Chamber of Commerce,
Taylor Daily Press.

Finally, the report will also be posted on the City's website.

Local legislative History of the District.

The Taylor Tax Increment Finance (TIF) District #1 was created by Ordinance 2005-9 on June 28, 2005. The Interlocal Agreement with Williamson County was finalized by the County Commissioners on October 25, 2005. The base year for the TIF District is January 1, 2005.

Geography and Map of the zone.

The zone consists of 128 acres. It is generally located in Taylor's Downtown area. However, approximately 40 percent of the district is south of the Union Pacific Rail Road.

A map of the District is attached as exhibit "A".

Governance.

The Taylor TIF District #1 is governed by an Advisory Board and the City Council. The Advisory Board consists of the Main Street Advisory Board and an appointee from both the Taylor Independent School District and the County.

The TIF District #1 Advisory Board is responsible for reviewing information and providing recommendations to the City Council.

Financial Data.

Section 311.016 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the following information be provided to each taxing unit that collects taxes in the District:

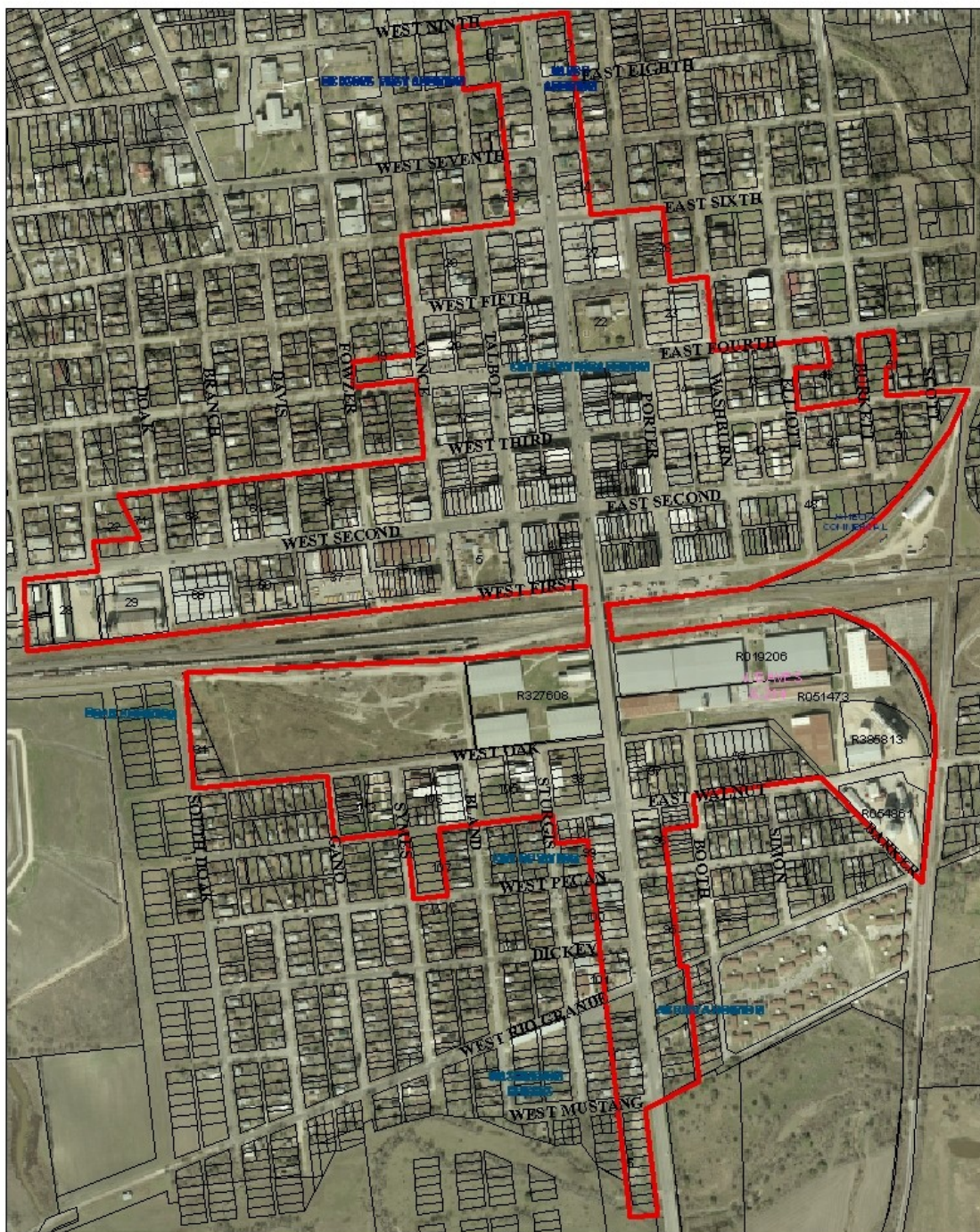
1. The amount and source of revenues in the TIF fund. The District was created on January 1, 2005. The 2014 disbursement from the City was \$150,354.00 and the 2014 disbursement from the County was \$89,878.00. Total revenue to the TIF fund #1 since its inception is \$975,080.13.

2. The amount and purpose of expenditures from the TIF Fund. Please see Exhibit "B" for expenditures during this reporting period. Total expenditures since the inception of TIF Fund #1 is \$271,601.14.
3. The amount of principal and interest due on outstanding bonded indebtedness. The Fund has no bonded indebtedness.
4. The tax increment base and current captured appraisal value retained by the zone. The January 1, 2005 initial tax base was \$24,550,177. The 2015 taxable value was \$43,639,257.
5. The captured appraisal value shared by the City and other taxing units, the total amount of tax increments received, and any additional information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the Tax Increment Financing Plan adopted by the City Council. No activity to report during this period.
6. The current balance of the TIF fund as of September 30, 2015 is **\$657,445.69.**

Questions regarding this report should be directed to:

Ms. Ashley Lumpkin, AICP
Director of Development Services
400 Porter Street
Taylor Texas 76574
Ashley.lumpkin@taylortx.gov
512-352-5990

Exhibit "A"



TAYLOR TIF ZONE # 1

Exhibit "B"

Taylor TIF Fund #1
2015 Financial Report: October 1, 2014-September 30, 2015

Beginning Fund Balance	\$573,430.34
REVENUE	
City TIF Payment	\$121,535.18
County TIF Payment	\$72,651.28
Interest	\$317.08
Total Revenues	\$194,503.49
Total Available Revenue	\$767,933.83
EXPENDITURES	
Design Workshop (Downtown Master Plan)	78,258.14
Façade Grants (transfer to Main Street Fund)	30,000.00
Total Expenditures	110,488.14
Ending Fund Balance	\$657,445.69
Approved projects funded in fiscal year 2015-2016:	
Taylor Iron Works TIF (Fire Suppression)	\$37,000
Pierce TIF (Asbestos Abatement):	\$5,953.00
Cwmry-Boyd II, LLC (Alley and Drainage Imp.)	\$59,400.00
Encumbered funds:	
Downtown Master Plan Implementation	\$650,000
Zuniga TIF (Fire Suppression and HVAC)	\$58,000
Texas Beer Company	\$125,000
Façade Grants (Transfer to Main Street Fund)	\$30,000



City Council Meeting

March 24, 2016

Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 6

Agenda Title: Concur with preliminary financials as of February, 2016.

Council Action to be taken: Approve by consent

Initiating Department: Finance Department

Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Article 12, Section 12.3 of the City of Taylor's Charter states in part that the City Manager shall prepare and submit to the City Council a written monthly financial report that is in a form satisfactory with the City Council. The referenced report is intended to satisfy the Charter requirement.

2. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

The reporting period covered is as of February 2016. The following provides a brief overview on the preliminary status and/or activity of the major funds or groups of funds as of February 29, 2016:

Brief comments on the status of the funds are provided is as follows:

General Fund:

	Revenue			Expenditures			Net Profit/Loss
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	
General Fund	\$ 11,467,314	\$ 6,883,195	60%	\$12,107,314	\$ 4,622,168	38%	\$ 2,261,027

- Total Revenue collected for the month of February is \$2,090,336 with the majority being at of property tax collection. Year-to-date revenue collection is \$6,883,195 which is 60% to budget.
- Property tax collected for February is \$1,624,694 which up when compared to this same time last year by \$691,082 or 74%. Year-to-date \$4,967,732, which is 100% to total budget. An adjustment will be done in March to re-allocate the portion that will go to the TIF fund. This will reduce the year-to-date revenue for property tax.
- Sales tax for February came in at \$291,338 for the City's portion. This is down from this same time last year by 3.3% and the estimate/projected by 8.5%. Year-to-date is \$1,198,747, which is also down by 3.6% to where projected sales tax revenue is

anticipated. However, when compared to actual, total sales tax is up by \$15,552 or 1.3% from this same time last year.

- Total Franchise Tax came in at \$224,131. This is an increase over last year by \$2,112 or 1%. Increases are seen in the Telephone, Electric, Cable and Peg Fees for a total of \$8,939 with decreases in Gas and Mixed Beverage for a total of \$6,827.
- Charges for services are at \$50,359 which is at 19% to total budget. The largest revenue source for this category is generated from Park fees, league fees and pool admission. Revenues will increase over the spring and summer months with tournaments being held at the Taylor Regional Sport Complex and with the opening of the pools in late May.
- Fines and forfeitures are slightly under performing for this category. Year-to-date is \$90,519, which is 32% to total budget for this category. This is a decrease from this same time last year by \$23,701 or 20.8%. This is due to the decrease in citations issued.
- Expenditures are reported at \$4,622,168 which is at 39% to total budget. Overall the General Fund is operating at an acceptable level.
- Revenues exceed expenditures by \$2,261,028. This is up by \$321,560 or 16.6% over last year.

Special Revenue Funds;

	Revenue				Expenditures			
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D		Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	Net Profit/Loss
- Tax Increment Fund (TIF)	\$ 240,537	\$ 525	0%		\$ 155,000	\$ 109,853	71%	\$ (109,328)
- Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 75,000	\$ 27,774	37%		\$ 94,250	\$ 17,831	19%	\$ 9,943
- Texas Capital Fund	\$ 25,023	\$ 62,140	248%		\$ 25,023	\$ 59,972	240%	\$ 2,168
- Main St. Revenue	\$ 68,700	\$ 15,195	22%		\$ 64,500	\$ 29,102	45%	\$ (13,907)
- Municipal Court Sec/Tech	\$ 12,300	\$ 3,954	32%		\$ 6,052	\$ 1,713	28%	\$ 2,241
- Library Grants/Donations	\$ 2,000	\$ 388	19%		\$ 2,000	\$ 8,034	402%	\$ (7,646)
Subtotal	\$ 423,560	\$ 109,976	26%		\$ 346,825	\$ 226,505	65%	\$ (116,529)

- TIF Fund – Revenues reported are from interest earned from TIF funds held in a Texpool account. Expenditures reported is a payment made on a 380 Economic Development Agreement. The city's portion of property tax allocations will not been seen until March. This is a one-time annual event when revenues are posted to this fund.
- Hotel occupancy tax collection from the five lodging providers as of February is \$27,774. This is up by \$5,412 or 24% over the prior year for this same period. However, slightly under performing by 4.7% when compared to budget level.
- Texas Capital Fund the Temple College at Taylor (TCAT) pays the city \$2,085 per month in rent which is then paid to the State to satisfy the loan requirement. TCAT made a payment in the amount of \$51,631 to pay off the loan. The City is waiting for documentation that confirms that the loan is paid in full at which time the City will issue TCAT a refund of \$2,168 for an overpayment.
- Main Street revenues are generated from sales and other fund raising activities, such as spooktacular, Taylor book sales and booth space for the Christmas bazaar. Year-to-date

the City assisted twelve businesses with rental assistance that totaled \$24,548 and one façade grant in the amount of \$4,500. This remains unchanged from the last reporting period.

- Court Technology and Security revenues collected \$3,954, a decrease from the previous year of \$1,610 or 28.9%. Court Fines are down in the General Fund this has a direct impact on the Court Technology and Security Fund.
- Library Donation Fund reflects revenues generated from donations and interest income. Expenditures are from carryovers from the previous year that were approved by Council to expend donated funds.

Proprietary Funds:

	Revenue			Expenditures			Net Profit/Loss
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	
Sanitation Fund	\$ 1,507,500	\$ 536,128	36%	\$ 1,507,500	\$ 496,580	33%	\$ 39,548
Utility Fund	\$ 8,291,509	\$ 2,752,768	33%	\$ 7,971,971	\$ 2,181,240	27%	\$ 571,528
Airport Fund	\$ 503,362	\$ 193,752	38%	\$ 502,213	\$ 141,063	28%	\$ 52,689
Cemetery Op. Fund	\$ 153,860	\$ 58,887	38%	\$ 179,520	\$ 62,302	35%	\$ (3,415)

- Sanitation Fund- This fund is operating as anticipated. Keeping in mind that billing is completed one month in arrears. This is why revenues are lagging behind, but will be caught up at end year. Expenditures are reflective of the City's solid waste provider's charges for this service for the citizens of Taylor. The February billing from Progressive is not reflected in this reporting period. The February invoice will have the twenty cents reduction on the first cart for residents that is charged by Progressive per their extension contract.
- Utility Fund- Water sales are at \$275,146 for February, which is slightly up by 1% when compared the previous year. Year-to-date at \$1,259,101. The water charges are from usages in late November through January time period. Sewer charges are at \$275,186 for February, which is up by 31.5% compared to last year and year-to-date at \$1,169,138. Both water and sewer represents 88.2% of total revenues reported. Wholesale water sales for February are \$21,591 with year-to-date at \$92,499, which is down by 5% when compared to the prior year. This is due to Noack taking less water from the City. Due to in arrears billing, revenues will lag behind. No notable comments on expenditures for the Utility Fund. All departments are performing at acceptable levels and reported at 27% to total budget. Revenue exceeds expenditures by \$571,528. For this same period last year the Utility Fund had a deficit of \$232,154.
- Airport Fund- Revenues consist of hanger rental, sale of fuel and late fees. Total revenues are report at \$193,752, which is an increase from prior year by \$9,917 or 5.4%. Hanger rental is up from prior year by \$1,611 or 2.5%. Fuel sales are also up from prior year by \$7,363 or 6.4%. Expenditures are within acceptable levels with no notable events to comment on.
- Cemetery Fund- Cemetery lot sales are up by \$4,072 or 19.9% when compared to last year. Expenditures are at 35% to budget, which is slightly below normal levels. The

cemetery maintenance cost is more seasonally, as spring and summer months approaches an increase will be seen. Expenditures exceed revenues by \$3,415. Fund operating as anticipated and budgeted with a deficit balance.

Other Funds:

	Revenue			Expenditures			Net Profit/Loss
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D		Budget	Actual Y-T-D		
Roadway Impact Fund	\$ 18,000	\$ 9,909	55%	-	-	0%	\$ 9,909
MDUS	\$ 335,280	\$ 115,646	34%	\$ 310,925	77,497	25%	\$ 38,149
Utility Impact Fund	\$ 42,000	\$ 20,151	48%	-	-	0%	\$ 20,151

- Roadway Impact Fund- Due to new development \$9,909 in fees were collected with each month seeing increases in collections.
- MDUS Fund- \$115,646 represents drainage fees charges as of year-to-date. Expenditures represent the quarterly transfers for the debt payment and to the General Fund. The charges for the drainage fee are billed with the utility billing. This will reflect one month in arrears which will show revenues lagging somewhat behind which is at 34% to budget.
- Utility Impact Fund- Revenues are for the collections of water and sewer impact fees collected by developers. No expenditures were budgeted.

Internal Service Funds:

	Revenue			Expenditures			Net Profit/Loss
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D		Budget	Actual Y-T-D		
Fleet Service Operating Fund	\$ 666,829	\$ 285,921	43%	\$ 670,385	\$ 230,587	34%	\$ 55,334
Fleet Replacement Fund	\$ 424,229	\$ 176,810	42%	\$ 424,229	373,811	88%	\$ (197,001)

- The *Fleet Operating Fund* and the *Fleet Replacement Fund* are all operated by various departments that are charged rental fees and replacement fees which are transferred to the Fleet Operating Fund and the Fleet Replacement Fund to off- set the expenses for repairs and maintenance to the City's vehicles and the cost of the equipment that was purchased and or leased during the fiscal year.
- The City's fuel cost is down due to decreases at the fuel pump, but also the cost for repairs and maintenance on city vehicles and equipment are slightly down.
- The Fleet Replacement Fund does reflect a deficit of \$197,001. This deficit is due to the purchase of police vehicles that were financed in the previous budget year, but paid for in this current budget year.

3. REFERENCE FILES

6a. [Preliminary Financials as February 2016:](#)

- **Attachment A:** Summary of revenues and expenditure in a chart and graph format.

- **Attachment B:** Preliminary financials summaries of each on the operating funds and the special revenue funds. This shows annual budgeted amounts and the year-to-date figures for each fund by the major revenue and expenditures categories
- **Attachment C:** Checks issued during the month of February.
- **Attachment D:** Balance sheets for each of the operating funds
- **Attachment E:** Sales Tax Tracking Report.
- **Attachment F:** Current investments year to date.

Monthly Finance Report as of :

February 2016

02/29/16

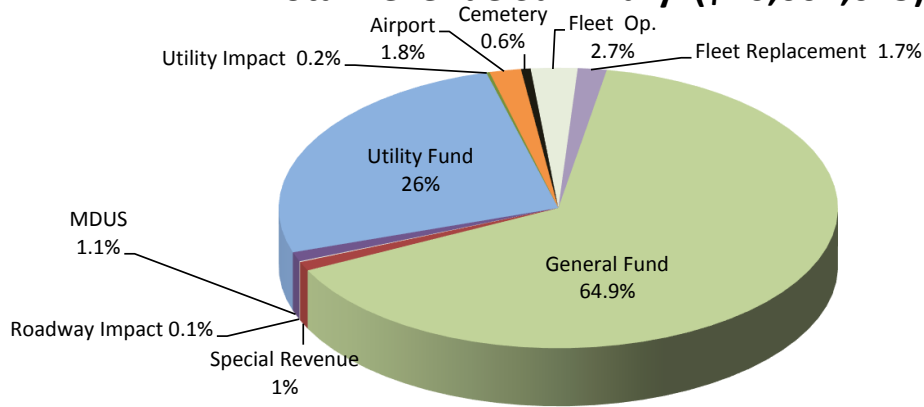
Attachment A

Financial Summary

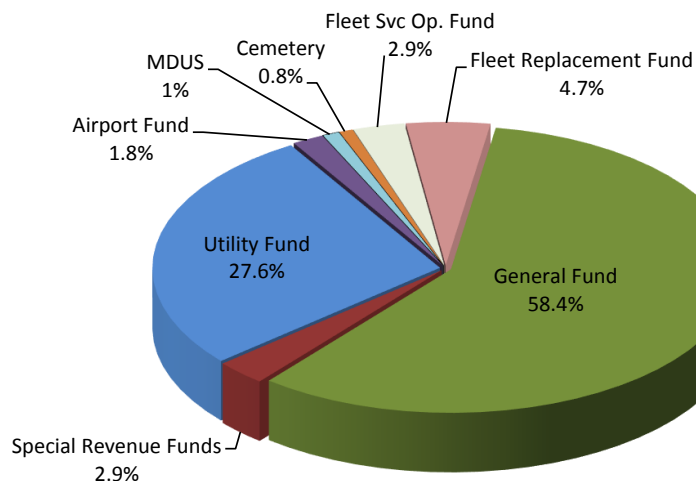
Summary Revenue/Expenditures
Preliminary Year-to-Date as of February 29, 2016

	Revenue			Expenditures			Net Profit/Loss
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	Budget	Actual Y-T-D	% Y-T-D	
General Fund	\$ 11,467,314	\$ 6,883,195	60%	\$12,107,314	\$ 4,622,168	38%	\$ 2,261,027
- Tax Increment Fund (TIF)	\$ 240,537	\$ 525	0%	\$ 155,000	\$ 109,853	71%	\$ (109,328)
- Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 75,000	\$ 27,774	37%	\$ 94,250	\$ 17,831	19%	\$ 9,943
- Texas Capital Fund	\$ 25,023	\$ 62,140	248%	\$ 25,023	\$ 59,972	240%	\$ 2,168
- Main St. Revenue	\$ 68,700	\$ 15,195	22%	\$ 64,500	\$ 29,102	45%	\$ (13,907)
- Municipal Court Sec/Tech	\$ 12,300	\$ 3,954	32%	\$ 6,052	\$ 1,713	28%	\$ 2,241
- Library Grants/Donations	\$ 2,000	\$ 388	19%	\$ 2,000	\$ 8,034	402%	\$ (7,646)
Subtotal	\$ 423,560	\$ 109,976	26%	\$ 346,825	\$ 226,505	65%	\$ (116,529)
Roadway Impact Fund	\$ 18,000	\$ 9,909	55%	-	-	0%	\$ 9,909
MDUS	\$ 335,280	\$ 115,646	34%	\$ 310,925	77,497	25%	\$ 38,149
Sanitation Fund	\$ 1,507,500	\$ 536,128	36%	\$ 1,507,500	\$ 496,580	33%	\$ 39,548
Utility Fund	\$ 8,291,509	\$ 2,752,768	33%	\$ 7,971,971	\$ 2,181,240	27%	\$ 571,528
Utility Impact Fund	\$ 42,000	\$ 20,151	48%	-	-	0%	\$ 20,151
Airport Fund	\$ 503,362	\$ 193,752	38%	\$ 502,213	\$ 141,063	28%	\$ 52,689
Cemetery Op. Fund	\$ 153,860	\$ 58,887	38%	\$ 179,520	\$ 62,302	35%	\$ (3,415)
Fleet Service Operating Fund	\$ 666,829	\$ 285,921	43%	\$ 670,385	\$ 230,587	34%	\$ 55,334
Fleet Replacement Fund	\$ 424,229	\$ 176,810	42%	\$ 424,229	373,811	88%	\$ (197,001)
Total	\$ 22,325,943	\$ 10,607,015	48%	\$22,513,382	\$ 7,915,173	35%	\$ 2,691,842

Total Revenue Summary (\$10,607,015)



Total Expenditure Summary (\$7,915,173)



Attachment B

Financial Summaries by Fund

General Fund

Special Revenue Funds

Tax Increment Fund (TIF)
Hotel Motel Tax
Texas Capital Fund
Main Street Revenue Fund
Municipal Court Fees Fund
Library Grant/Donations

Roadway Impact Fund

Municipal Utility Drainage Fund

Sanitation Fund

Utility Fund

Utility Impact Fund

Airport Fund

Cemetery Operating Fund

Fleet Services Operating Fund

Fleet Replacement Fund

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

100-GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
310-TAXES		8,972,137.00	2,016,958.14	6,437,020.52	71.74	0.00	2,535,116.48
320-PERMITS AND LICENSES		173,420.00	17,100.59	85,722.45	49.43	0.00	87,697.55
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		68,349.00	(148.48)	38,398.30	56.18	0.00	29,950.70
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		257,300.00	11,164.00	50,359.12	19.57	0.00	206,940.88
410-FINES AND FORFEITURES		279,500.00	31,118.97	90,519.41	32.39	0.00	188,980.59
420-ASSESSMENTS		22,000.00	832.11	16,576.74	75.35	0.00	5,423.26
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		74,908.00	10,892.11	66,658.49	88.99	0.00	8,249.51
440-DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT		10,500.00	2,418.90	8,140.20	77.53	0.00	2,359.80
450-INTERFUND OPERATING T		1,609,200.00	0.00	89,800.00	5.58	0.00	1,519,400.00
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		11,467,314.00	2,090,336.34	6,883,195.23	60.02	0.00	4,584,118.77
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
500-CITY COUNCIL		130,557.00	6,848.77	50,851.89	38.95	0.00	79,705.11
501-CITY MANAGEMENT		521,164.00	50,567.33	225,681.81	43.31	22.29	295,459.90
503-PUBLIC INFORMATION		138,763.00	6,001.94	67,925.39	48.97	31.21	70,806.40
504-HUMAN RESOURCES		189,468.00	14,798.33	80,660.89	42.86	553.51	108,253.60
512-FINANCIAL SERVICES		693,454.00	39,742.48	417,225.65	60.18	98.10	276,130.25
516-MUNICIPAL COURT		290,001.00	20,962.67	125,737.78	43.36	0.00	164,263.22
522-DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		647,820.00	42,069.04	206,502.23	31.97	588.57	440,729.20
524-MAIN STREET PROGRAM		71,077.00	4,454.38	39,740.24	56.05	98.10	31,238.66
527-C D - MOODY MUSEUM		8,871.00	1,136.92	3,479.98	39.23	0.00	5,391.02
532-PUBLIC LIBRARY		439,050.00	30,226.70	167,366.43	39.85	7,609.61	264,073.96
542-FIRE SUPPRESSION/EMER		2,245,875.00	161,682.83	902,829.91	40.47	6,133.02	1,336,912.07
552-POLICE FIELD SERVICES		2,928,503.00	225,804.58	1,188,351.81	40.61	1,019.25	1,739,131.94
558-ANIMAL CONTROL SECTIO		148,488.00	16,496.26	70,326.80	47.36	0.00	78,161.20
563-STREET & GROUND MAIN		1,321,704.00	107,167.08	505,199.84	38.31	1,150.00	815,354.16
565-PARKS & RECREATION		786,266.00	57,950.56	251,505.70	36.24	33,456.02	501,304.28
566-INTERNAL SVCS/BLDG		406,501.00	45,421.69	168,250.21	41.39	0.00	238,250.79
573-ENGINEERING & INSPECT		116,376.00	4,970.56	27,500.77	23.63	0.00	88,875.23
575-INTERNAL SVC/IT DEPT		113,825.00	8,676.27	56,129.81	49.31	0.00	57,695.19
592-NON-DEPARTMENTAL		909,551.00	10,015.65	66,900.46	7.36	0.00	842,650.54
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		12,107,314.00	854,994.04	4,622,167.60	38.60	50,759.68	7,434,386.72
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		(640,000.00)	1,235,342.30	2,261,027.63	345.35-	(50,759.68)	(2,850,267.95)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

119-TIF (TAX INCREMENT FUND)
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
310-TAXES		150,354.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,354.00
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		89,878.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89,878.00
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		305.00	306.72	524.81	172.07	0.00	(219.81)
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		240,537.00	306.72	524.81	0.22	0.00	240,012.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
500-CONTRACT SERVICES		155,000.00	65,353.00	109,853.00	70.87	0.00	45,147.00
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		155,000.00	65,353.00	109,853.00	70.87	0.00	45,147.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		85,537.00	(65,046.28)	(109,328.19)	127.81-	0.00	194,865.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

120-HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
310-TAXES		75,000.00	5,666.08	27,774.05	37.03	0.00	47,225.95
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		75,000.00	5,666.08	27,774.05	37.03	0.00	47,225.95
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
612-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX		94,250.00	0.00	17,830.98	18.92	0.00	76,419.02
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		94,250.00	0.00	17,830.98	18.92	0.00	76,419.02
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		(19,250.00)	5,666.08	9,943.07	51.65-	0.00	(29,193.07)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

121-TEXAS CAPITAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
430	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	25,023.00	53,799.30	62,140.30	248.33	0.00	(37,117.30)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	25,023.00	53,799.30	62,140.30	248.33	0.00	(37,117.30)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
610	LEASE PAYMENT T J C	25,023.00	51,631.15	59,972.15	239.67	0.00	(34,949.15)
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	25,023.00	51,631.15	59,972.15	239.67	0.00	(34,949.15)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	0.00	2,168.15	2,168.15	0.00	0.00	(2,168.15)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

123-MAIN STREET REVENUE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
440-	DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT	17,100.00	471.99	2,795.43	16.35	0.00	14,304.57
450-	INTERFUND OPERATING T	49,600.00	0.00	12,400.00	25.00	0.00	37,200.00
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	68,700.00	471.99	15,195.43	22.12	0.00	53,504.57
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
615-	CONTRIBUTE TO CIVIC P	64,500.00	0.00	29,101.70	45.12	0.00	35,398.30
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	64,500.00	0.00	29,101.70	45.12	0.00	35,398.30
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	4,200.00	471.99	(13,906.27)	331.10-	0.00	18,106.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

C I T Y O F T A Y L O R
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

125-MUNICIPAL CRT SPECIAL FEE
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
410-FINES AND FORFEITURES		12,300.00	1,209.76	3,954.40	32.15	0.00	8,345.60
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		12,300.00	1,209.76	3,954.40	32.15	0.00	8,345.60
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
625-MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG		5,487.00	1,712.59	1,712.59	31.21	0.00	3,774.41
626-MUNICIPAL COURT TECHN		565.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	565.00
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		6,052.00	1,712.59	1,712.59	28.30	0.00	4,339.41
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		6,248.00	(502.83)	2,241.81	35.88	0.00	4,006.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

129-LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		0.00	152.97	263.43	0.00	0.00	(263.43)
440-DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT		2,000.00	0.00	125.00	6.25	0.00	1,875.00
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		2,000.00	152.97	388.43	19.42	0.00	1,611.57
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
624-LIBRARY		2,000.00	0.00	8,034.48	401.72	0.00	(6,034.48)
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		2,000.00	0.00	8,034.48	401.72	0.00	(6,034.48)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		0.00	152.97	(7,646.05)	0.00	0.00	7,646.05
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

200-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
420-	ASSESSMENTS	18,000.00	1,596.00	9,909.00	55.05	0.00	8,091.00
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	18,000.00	1,596.00	9,909.00	55.05	0.00	8,091.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	18,000.00	1,596.00	9,909.00	55.05	0.00	8,091.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

300-MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILIT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	335,280.00	27,098.46	115,646.39	34.49	0.00	219,633.61
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	335,280.00	27,098.46	115,646.39	34.49	0.00	219,633.61
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
750-	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE	310,925.00	0.00	77,496.85	24.92	0.00	233,428.15
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	310,925.00	0.00	77,496.85	24.92	0.00	233,428.15
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	24,355.00	27,098.46	38,149.54	156.64	0.00	(13,794.54)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

C I T Y O F T A Y L O R
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

320-SANITATION FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
310-TAXES		164,200.00	11,290.64	52,409.09	31.92	0.00	111,790.91
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		1,343,300.00	114,214.40	483,719.25	36.01	0.00	859,580.75
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		1,507,500.00	125,505.04	536,128.34	35.56	0.00	971,371.66
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
721-SANITATION/GARBAGE		1,507,500.00	(12.97)	496,579.78	32.94	0.00	1,010,920.22
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		1,507,500.00	(12.97)	496,579.78	32.94	0.00	1,010,920.22
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		0.00	125,518.01	39,548.56	0.00	0.00	(39,548.56)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

340-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		0.00	24,579.90	49,579.90	0.00	0.00	(49,579.90)
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		8,208,254.00	593,906.46	2,666,529.59	32.49	0.00	5,541,724.41
420-ASSESSMENTS		22,655.00	3,560.00	7,521.00	33.20	0.00	15,134.00
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		58,800.00	22,887.51	28,819.55	49.01	0.00	29,980.45
460-PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS		1,800.00	35.50	318.50	17.69	0.00	1,481.50
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		8,291,509.00	644,969.37	2,752,768.54	33.20	0.00	5,538,740.46
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
701-UTILITIES ADMINISTRAT		423,994.00	28,942.70	172,601.75	42.69	8,405.50	242,986.75
706-WASTEWATER TREATMENT		563,439.00	53,130.25	244,387.47	46.34	16,713.89	302,337.64
708-UTILITY DISTRIBUTION/		1,350,059.00	88,106.13	494,844.12	36.65	0.00	855,214.88
709-UTILITIES NON-DEPARTM		5,634,479.00	135,422.49	1,269,406.54	22.53	0.00	4,365,072.46
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		7,971,971.00	305,601.57	2,181,239.88	27.68	25,119.39	5,765,611.73
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		319,538.00	339,367.80	571,528.66	171.00	(25,119.39)	(226,871.27)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

345-UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	42,000.00	6,408.00	20,150.50	47.98	0.00	21,849.50
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	42,000.00	6,408.00	20,150.50	47.98	0.00	21,849.50
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	42,000.00	6,408.00	20,150.50	47.98	0.00	21,849.50
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

350-AIRPORT FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	503,362.00	40,296.98	191,368.96	38.02	0.00	311,993.04
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	0.00	2,383.13	2,383.13	0.00	0.00	(2,383.13)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	503,362.00	42,680.11	193,752.09	38.49	0.00	309,609.91
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
732-	AIRPORT OPERATIONS DE	502,213.00	29,112.03	141,063.01	28.09	0.00	361,149.99
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	502,213.00	29,112.03	141,063.01	28.09	0.00	361,149.99
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	1,149.00	13,568.08	52,689.08	585.65	0.00	(51,540.08)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

370-CEMETERY OPERATING FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	82,500.00	10,885.00	31,530.00	38.22	0.00	50,970.00
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	1,700.00	290.00	2,164.75	127.34	0.00	(464.75)
450-	INTERFUND OPERATING T	22,500.00	0.00	644.77	2.87	0.00	21,855.23
460-	PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS	47,160.00	11,340.00	24,547.50	52.05	0.00	22,612.50
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	153,860.00	22,515.00	58,887.02	38.27	0.00	94,972.98
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
761-	CEMETERY OPERATING DE	179,520.00	16,408.33	62,301.63	34.70	0.00	117,218.37
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	179,520.00	16,408.33	62,301.63	34.70	0.00	117,218.37
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	(25,660.00)	6,106.67	(3,414.61)	13.31	0.00	(22,245.39)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

382-FLEET SERVICES OPERATING
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	666,829.00	55,691.00	278,455.00	41.76	0.00	388,374.00
420-	ASSESSMENTS	0.00	4,550.60	5,567.25	0.00	0.00	(5,567.25)
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	0.00	47.00	1,898.60	0.00	0.00	(1,898.60)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	666,829.00	60,288.60	285,920.85	42.88	0.00	380,908.15
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
517-	FLEET SERVICES	670,385.00	33,716.33	230,586.57	35.22	5,550.60	434,247.83
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	670,385.00	33,716.33	230,586.57	35.22	5,550.60	434,247.83
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	(3,556.00)	26,572.27	55,334.28	399.99-	(5,550.60)	(53,339.68)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

384-FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUE SUMMARY							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	424,229.00	35,352.25	176,761.25	41.67	0.00	247,467.75
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	0.00	0.68	48.48	0.00	0.00	(48.48)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	424,229.00	35,352.93	176,809.73	41.68	0.00	247,419.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
518-	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	424,229.00	101,074.64	373,810.65	88.12	0.00	50,418.35
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	424,229.00	101,074.64	373,810.65	88.12	0.00	50,418.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	0.00	(65,721.71)	(197,000.92)	0.00	0.00	197,000.92
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

02/29/16

Attachment C

COUNCIL REPORT CHECKS ISSUED IN FEBRUARY

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUMS	2,290.36
			AFLAC PREMIUMS-rounding	0.19-
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,958.94
		CINCINNATI LIFE INS. CO.	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	52.00
		CLIFFORD, PENNY CHRISTINE c/o TX CHILD	CAUSE # 12-1678-FC4	253.20
			CAUSE # 12-1678-FC4	253.20
		DEBORAH B LANGEHENNING	WILLIS: CASE NO. 13-11977	477.00
			WILLIS: CASE NO. 13-11977	477.00
		HERRERA, EDITH D %ARIZONA SUPPORT PAYM	VINCENT CLIFFORD CS FOR DE	237.46
			VINCENT CLIFFORD CS FOR DE	237.46
		MISCELLANEOUS MENDOZA, MISAE	0789	1,422.00
		ZUPFER, CHRIS	ZUPFER, CHRIS:REFUND BASKE	25.00
		NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,013.82
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,563.82
		PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES, INC. DBA LEGA	PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	104.60
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	14,887.34
			HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,375.88
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	20,263.86
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	274.23
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	20,958.39
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	11,900.64
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	231.21
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	12,098.48
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	2,783.25
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	54.07
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	2,829.55
		TAYLOR ECONOMIC DEV.CORP.	FEBRUARY 2016 SALES TAX	97,112.77
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	TEDC TMRS CONT JAN 2016	1,940.00
			CONTRIBUTIONS	13,906.00
			CONTRIBUTIONS	261.03
			CONTRIBUTIONS	14,122.39
		UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	498.60
			ROWLAND - NEED CREDIT	5.44
			LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	489.81
			ROWLAND - NEED CREDIT	5.45
			JOHNSON LAURA - NEED CREDI	8.78
			INSURANCE - Rounding	0.02
		TAYLOR PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTER ASSOCI	ACCT #2091015	346.00
		VASQUES, ADRIANA %TX CHILD SUPPORT SDU	01-280 NOEL BERNAL	470.77
			01-280 NOEL BERNAL	470.77_
			TOTAL:	227,660.40
CITY COUNCIL	GENERAL FUND	HEJL, TED W.	CITY LEGAL SERVICES-JAN 20	6,494.44
		PETTY CASH	10/8/15 COUNCIL EXEC MTG	13.50
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	47.89
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	163.97
			IPAD	37.99
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	STORAGE BINS	16.48
		RUSSELL & RODRIGUEZ LLP	ATTORNEY FEE AUDIT FY 2015	62.50_
			TOTAL:	6,836.77
CITY MANAGEMENT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	147.80
		AUSTIN BUSINESS JOURNAL	SUBSCRIPTION-AUSTIN BUS-TU	80.95
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	10.14
		ICMA	City Paid 457	95.07
			City Paid 457	95.07

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
			City Paid 457	95.07
			City Paid 457	95.07
			City Paid 457	95.07
		KENT BLACK'S BBQ	UTSA-TEDC,CM,ACM,DEV SERV	35.20
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	82.52
			ADJUSTMENT Salary change	1.19
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	KEYBOARD	54.11
		PETTY CASH	11/16/15 CHAMBER LUNCHEON	10.00
			12/7/15 RYDELL AGENDA UPDA	7.31
			1/7/16 TX HOTEL & LODGING	34.10
			1/11/16 RYDELL BRIEFING	7.31
			1/15/16 TCMA REG 7 MEETING	12.00
			2/8/16 RYDELL BRIEFING	7.31
			2/22/16 CHAMBER LUNCHEON	10.00
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	14.90
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	3,447.60
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	811.85
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	849.05
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	189.88
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	198.58
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	41.39
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,607.26
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,669.41
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	163.97
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	RETURN TEA/SHRED CHEESE/VE	13.58-
			HDMI CORDS,DSP ADPTRS	63.88
			BATTERIES, PENS	7.94
			PW MEET W/CM ON PW DIRECTO	37.37
			DEPT HEAD WORK SESSION/LUN	30.30
		GOLDEN CHICK	PROGRESSIVWASTE LUNCHEON	3.79
		LA NUSTA LATIN PERUVIAN BISTRO	INTRO LUNCH W/TEDC CEO	31.50
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL CLERKS ASSOCIATION, IN	SUPPL TO ELECTION LAW MANU	48.00
		SORTO'S GROUP LLC DBA MASFAJITAS	DEPT HD WORK SESSION & LUN	222.82
		DAVIS GROCERY & BBQ	PROGRESSIVWASTE LUNCHEON	48.00
		LOUIE MUELLER BARBECUE	LONE STAR RAIL LUNCH MTG	308.33
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	20.20
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	55.28
		ICMA-RC PLAN SPONSOR SERVICES	PLAN 307325	95.07
			PLAN 307325	95.07
		METROSTUDY, INC.	METROSTUDY PER CONTRACT	12,340.00
		SPECTRA ASSOCIATES, INC	MINUTES BOOK-CITY COUNCIL	138.50_
			TOTAL:	23,501.65
PUBLIC INFORMATION	GENERAL FUND	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.94
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	12.50
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	4.97
		SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD	539.89
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	524.94
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	123.21
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	123.21
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	28.82
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	28.82
		TAYLOR DAILY PRESS	FD ADS	102.38
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	6.60
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	247.02
			CONTRIBUTIONS	247.02

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
			TOTAL:	2,040.32
HUMAN RESOURCES	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	21.44
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	4.99
		CITY OF MARBLE FALLS	REGIONAL INCODE USER TRAIN	250.00
		FED EX	FED EX - FPSI FIRE EXAMS	32.40
		HUTTO CLEANERS	TABLE CLOTHS CLEANED	422.44
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	24.62
		LYNN ROSS & GANNAWAY & CRANFORD, LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	630.00
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	USB-CHRIS	18.59
		PETTY CASH	1/11/16 CERT MAIL PRKR RUS	12.00
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	17.38
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	524.95
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	219.00
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	219.00
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	51.22
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	51.22
		TAYLOR DAILY PRESS	AD ATHLETIC FIELD TECHNICI	41.80
			AD UTILITY BILLING MANAGER	27.50
			PT ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	26.40
			AD PT ANIMAL CONTROL OFFIC	26.40
			AD POLICE OFFICER EXAM	34.10
			AD POLICE EXAM	34.10
			AD LIBRARY AIDE	19.25
			AD LIBRARY AIDE	19.25
			AD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	28.05
			AD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	28.05
			AD DEPUTY MUNICIPAL CRT CL	30.25
			AD DEPUTY MUNICIPAL CRT CL	30.25
			AD DEPUTY MUNICIPAL CRT CL	30.25
			AD EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	33.60
			AD EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	33.60
			AD PT ANIMAL CONTROL OFFIC	25.85
			AD PT ANIMAL CONTROL OFFIC	25.85
			AD PT ANIMAL CONTROL OFFIC	25.85
		TMHRA	K PETERSON CIVIL SRV WRKSH	250.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	11.18
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	492.21
			CONTRIBUTIONS	492.21
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUN	LIBRARY AIDE AD	27.90
			COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER AD	39.10
			PT ANIMAL CONTROL AD	37.70
			POLICE EXAM AD	48.90
			DEP. MUNICIPAL COURT CLK A	72.00
			EQUIP OPERATOR AD	47.50
			EQUIP OPERATOR AD	47.50
			PT ANIMAL CONTROL AD	39.10
		COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES,LP	PRE EMPLOY SCREENING/LUNA	52.50
		ID WHOLESALER	BADGE PRINTER RIBBON	171.50
		DOMINO'S PIZZA	PW MEET W/CM ON PW DIRECTO	370.10
		LEONARD NORED DBA LDN CONSULTING	FIRE DRIVER/OP PROMO EXAM	1,500.00
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	21.53
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	55.28
		BERNAL, NOEL	LUNCH-MEETING JEFF STRAUB	33.07

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		WAGE WORKS, INC. DBA CONEXIS	JANUARY COBRA SERVICES	25.00
			TOTAL:	6,903.93
FINANCIAL SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	64.34
		BURROWS MANUFACTURING DBA: BURROWS CAB	SALES TAX REBATE Q4 2015	14,873.16
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	3.34
		CITY OF MARBLE FALLS	REGIONAL INCODE USER TRAIN	250.00
		DUN & BRADSTREET CREDIBILITY CORPORATI	DUN & BRADSTREET	799.00
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.35
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	24.81
		SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD	755.89
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,099.77
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	500.81
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	500.81
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	117.12
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	117.12
		SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	LAPTOP CASE	35.65
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	25.53
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,060.18
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,060.17
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
			MODEM	37.99
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	30.95
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	55.28
			X-PHASER 4622	46.95
		NEOPOST USA INC	POSTAGE INK	166.99
			TOTAL:	22,729.21
MUNICIPAL COURT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	42.88
		BRINKS, INC.	UNSCHEDULED COURIER SERVIC	100.00
			UNSCHEDULED COURIER SERVIC	158.00
			FUEL CHARGE	0.50
			BRINKS JAN 2016-MUNICIPAL	544.14
			BRINKS F/C-MUNI CT JAN 201	34.63
			JANUARY 2016 COURIER	588.77
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	1.40
		HEJL, TED W.	MUNICIPAL CT FEES-JAN 2016	3,225.00
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC	COURTS ONLINE COMPONENT	100.00
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	INK CARTRIDGE	187.16
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	25.67
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	FOLDERS	86.16
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	96.43
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,574.82
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	336.35
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	340.30
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	78.66
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	79.58
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	COPIER AGREEMENT	84.35
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	20.59
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	521.18
			CONTRIBUTIONS	529.09
		ATMOS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS-109 W 5TH	51.75
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	87.99
		NUNEZ, REBECCA	REGIONAL CLERKS SEM-R NUNE	166.88
			REGIONAL CLERKS SEM-R NUNE	52.61
		CONSTABLE MARTY RUBLE	WRT SERVICE-LARAVIS J BLUN	50.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
			WRT SERVICE (4) ADRIAN FRE	200.00
			WRT SERVICE-CLARENCE ENSLE	50.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	MATS	11.09
			MATS	11.09
			MATS	11.09
			MATS	11.09
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	14.80_
			TOTAL:	9,474.05
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	85.78
		NATIONAL HERO STORE INC	CODE ENFORCECMNT BADGE	128.00
		BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.	INSPECTIONS-01.31.16	7,871.82
		CAD SUPPLIES SPECIAL INC	CAD_INV# 252131-INK FOR PR	241.47
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	3.37
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC	BUILDING PROJECTS ONLINE C	100.00
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	56.17
			ADJUSTMENT add cvg/salary	10.30
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	19.86
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,574.82
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	547.37
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	547.37
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	128.01
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	128.01
		TAYLOR DAILY PRESS	INV# 168085_SUP-1512-01 AD	51.15
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	41.34
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,111.65
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,111.65
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	150.00
			IPAD	37.99
		WMSON COUNTY CLERK	REPLENISH ESCROW ACCT#1622	1,000.00
		AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOC.	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOC._A	495.00
		AMAZON.COM	TAPE DISPENSER, STAPLER	9.01
			AA BATTERIES	11.49
			DESK CALENDAR, WALL FILE H	46.49
			CLEAR FILE BOXES	24.98
		CHRIS HARTUNG CONSULTING LLC	BLDG OFFICIAL-TASK 3	2,000.00
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	29.61
			EQUIPMENT REPAIR	55.28
		GALLAGHER, JANET L	BLDG OFFICIAL SERVICES CON	2,240.00
			GALLAGHER, JANET_INVOICE 1	3,420.00_
			TOTAL:	23,277.99
MAIN STREET PROGRAM 00	GENERAL FUND	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.16
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	9.46
		PETTY CASH	12/31/15 CLEBURNE VISITORS	44.91
			2/26/16 SOCIAL SPEAKER W/C	29.21
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	4.97
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	96.13
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	96.13
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	22.48
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	22.48
		TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION	MAIN STREET MEMBERSHIP 201	535.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	4.63
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	192.73
			CONTRIBUTIONS	192.73
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	6.74
			EQUIPMENT REPAIR	55.28_
			TOTAL:	1,363.04
CD-MOODY MUSEUM	GENERAL FUND	ADT SECURITY SERVICES INC	MOODY_ADT_03/04/16-SECURIT	132.03
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	327.88
		ATMOS ENERGY	MOODY_1/6 -2/2/16 ATMOS	46.52
		VERIZON WIRELESS	MODEM	37.99
		LEIGHTON, JR. EDWARD J. DBA CENTRAL TX	REPAIR ELEVATOR-MOODY MUSE	197.50
			REPAIR MOODY MUSEUM ELEVAT	395.00_
			TOTAL:	1,136.92
PUBLIC LIBRARY	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	128.65
			ADJ RFD ZEITLER	21.44-
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	1.02
		INGRAM BOOK COMPANY	Books	1,481.50
			Books	159.24
			Books	251.82
			Books	1,159.40
			Books	14.34
			Books	66.30
			Books	26.12
			Books	689.54
			Books	6.35
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	52.98
			ADJUSTMENT Zeitler term co	5.39-
		MIDWEST TAPE	REPLACEMENT CK#140809	66.97
			DVD's	49.98
			DVD's	17.99
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	PAPER/SIGN HOLDER/TOTE/CRA	88.29
			CREDIT FOR DAMAGED SIGN HO	7.52-
			SIGN HOLDER	7.52
		PUPPETS ON THE PIER	STORY TIME SUPPLIES	95.93
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	1,547.62
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,624.70
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	513.30
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	513.30
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	120.05
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	120.05
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	COPIER AGREEMENT	59.72
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	29.51
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,052.65
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,052.65
		ATMOS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS-801 VANCE ST	291.83
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.96
		AMAZON.COM	ADULT COLOR BOOKS	29.55
		AT&T U-VERSE	INTERNET	85.00
			INTERNET	85.00
			INTERNET	60.00_
			TOTAL:	12,624.48
FIRE DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	428.90
			ADJ RFD BRIAN RUDEN	21.44-
		AMERICAN HEART ASSOC	GRIMM CPR RENEWAL	23.45
			POKORNY CPR RENEWAL	23.45

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	5.11
		GEAR CLEANING SOLUTIONS LLC	BUNKER GEAR CLEANING & REP	241.26
		HEB CREDIT RECEIVABLES	MOUSE GLUE TRAPS	5.61
			NEW TRUCK CEREMONY	14.69
			MEMORIAL PLANTS	29.97
			CANDY FOR CEREMONY	9.98
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	MEMORIAL PLANTS	25.96
			TWO FLOOR CABINETS STA 2	578.00
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	268.40
			ADJUSTMENTSalary chg	1.51
			ADJUSTMENTRuden term	10.22-
		MY-LOR, INC	"NOT PRE-CONNECTED" PLATE	7.54
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	SUPPLIES	40.98
			SUPPLIES	9.49
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	1,155.74
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	10,498.84
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	2,855.12
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	231.21
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	2,655.58
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	667.74
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	54.07
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	621.08
		SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	MICROFIBER TOWELS	67.84
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	COPIER AGREEMENT	77.20
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	951.01
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	6,052.57
			CONTRIBUTIONS	463.53
			CONTRIBUTIONS	5,652.53
		TIME WARNER CABLE	CABLE	129.22
			CABLE	129.22
		ATMOS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS-200 WASHBURN	467.68
			NATURAL GAS-705 CARLOS PAR	139.52
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	250.00
			MIFI/AIRCARDS	417.89
			AIRCARD	37.99
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	LIGHT BULBS STA 1	11.76
			DISH RACK STA 2	7.97
			COFFEE NEW TRUCK CEREMONY	9.42
			CLEANING SUPPLIES	14.84
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	7.47
			COFFEE STIR STICKS	1.88
		ADVANCE AUTO STORES CO INC	TRUCK CLEANING SUPPLIES	109.39
		MISSION RESTAURANT SUPPLY	ICE MACHINE	165.00
		MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC	55.0 STORZ FOR T1	270.80
		EMBASSY SUITES HOTELS	EKISS TEEX SYMPOSIUM	410.55
		AT&T U-VERSE	INTERNET	60.14
			INTERNET, CABLE-304 E 3RD	148.09
		DOMINO'S PIZZA	CONTROL BURN @ PARK	41.63
		SUPER DONUT	DONUTS	35.80
		MAIN AVENUE PRINTING	CFA T-SHIRTS	70.00
		WALGREENS	PHOTOS FRANKLIN ST FIRE	6.79
		RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR, INC	BASEBALL CAPS FOR DEPT	240.00
			GLOVES FOR SUPPORT GROUP	132.40
		CITY OF HALTOM CITY	BLUE CARD TRAINING-5 ENGIN	1,750.00
		DYNA-JET PRODUCTS	DYNA-JET WRINGER W/BACKET	212.20
		FUZZY'S TACO SHOP	TRIP TO NEW TRUCK	25.47

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		FIRE MELON USA LLC	8 REHAB NAME PATCHES	152.75
			TOTAL:	39,142.57
POLICE DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	A-LINE AUTO PARTS LP	#331 TOWING KIT	31.89
			#330/#331 ADAPTER	16.78
			#30 TOWING HITCH	31.89
			#30 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	5.61
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	686.14
			THOMAS SIRKIS JANUARY COVE	21.44
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SERVICES, LLC	PAGERS	16.90
		COX TEXAS NEWSPAPERS, LP DBA:	AUSTIN AMERICAN STATESMAN	96.50
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	OFFICE COFFEE SERVICE - TP	137.00
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	JANUARY 2016	70.12
		COUFAL-PRATER	#30 RECEIVER PIN	4.59
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	44.07
		G T DISTRIBUTORS, INC	FORCE ON FORCE AMMO	434.66
		HEB CREDIT RECEIVABLES	ROUSAR CEREMONY	48.56
		HENNA CHEVROLET INC	#330/#331 RECEIVER HITCH	92.70
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES - TPD	128.21
			TONER - TPD	196.61
			TONER	66.11
			TONER	81.10
			DVD'S, CDR'S & ENVELOPES	128.78
			MESSAGE & NOTE PADS	74.20
			BATTERIES	63.35
			TONER	47.84
			LETTER OPENERS	3.02
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	396.48
			ADJUSTMENT Salary Change	12.95
		MILLER UNIFORM & EMBLEMS	S/S DUTY SHIRT - ROUSAR	49.50
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #7000	KEY, LOCKS & WINDOW PUNCH	31.47
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #8000	#30 PADLOCK	10.98
		MOTOROLA	MOTOROLA SUPPORT - MAR 201	947.18
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	PTOUCH TAPE	18.99
			TONER - JAIL PRINTER	35.99
			NOTARY STAMP - WILKES	33.99
			OFFICE SUPPLIES - TPD	55.70
			CERTIFICATE FRAMES	63.32
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	1,228.53
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	16,798.07
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	3,865.98
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	3,878.70
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	904.16
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	907.15
		TEEX-TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING	B WILKES PROP TECH TRAININ	55.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	1,504.78
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	8,235.85
			CONTRIBUTIONS	8,261.37
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	#30 STORAGE CHEST	99.99
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	550.00
			AIRCARDS	531.94
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	16G SD CARD	9.88
			LIGHT BULBS	6.88
			32G USB DRIVES, FLASH DRIV	53.88
			TABLE COVER	11.84
			ROUSAR CEREMONY	67.73

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			2 WALL CLOCKS	19.94
			HDMI CABLE & TOOL SET	93.37
			CAR CHARGER, SPRAY PAINT	55.64
			GLASS CLEANER	8.72
			DUCT & DOUBLE SIDED TAPES	7.72
			GLOW STICKS - QUALIFICATIO	21.94
		CLASSEN-BUCK SEMINARS INC	K ADCOCK CRIME SCENE SEARC	70.00
		ON TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANTS	IT SUPPORT - AFTER HOURS -	150.00
			IT SUPPORT - FEB 2016	2,227.99
		TEXAS POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	TPCA MEMBERSHIP - 2016 FLU	300.00
		BURRELL PRINTING COMPANY, INC	VEHICLE RED TAGS - TPD	132.92
		AMAZON.COM	SAFETY ESCAPE HAMMERS	71.94
			HEADSET EARPIECE PTT MIC	39.99
			HEADSET EARPIECE PTT MIC	61.98
			MISSING ESCAPE HAMMER	11.99-
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY CAC	2016 WILCO CAC CONTRIBUTIO	15,000.00
		T.A.P.E.I.T.	T.A.P.E.I.T. MEMBERSHIP 20	25.00
		BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH	SANE EXAM	654.00
		APPLIED CONCEPTS DBA STALKER RADAR	SPEED RADAR TRAILER	5,985.00
		LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, INC.	QUAL TARGETS	385.30
			LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, I	385.30-
		CHIRP SECURITY & AUDIO, LLC	DOOR ACCESS CARDS	280.00
			SHIPPING	14.95
		SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITALS DBA EMERGENC	SANE EXAM	477.00
			TOTAL:	76,702.22
ANIMAL CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	21.44
		BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC	BETAZYME	194.51
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.13
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	FLOOD LIGHTS,TROWEL,L,EVEL	253.76
			FLOOD LIGHTS AND TOOLS	294.24
			BIG WHEEL 7.5 CU FT CART	154.00
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	9.52
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #7000	KEY DUPLICATION	3.50
			HAND TRUCK - ACO	74.39
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	416.61
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	524.94
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	179.31
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	179.31
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	41.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	41.94
		TAYLOR VETERINARY HOSPITAL	05-28-15 TESTING FOSTER DO	48.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	98.74
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	274.41
			CONTRIBUTIONS	274.41
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	TRASH BAGS	13.98
			LITTER, FOOD & BONES	239.91
			BUCKETS	23.16
			HEAT LAMPS, CORDS & BONES	159.84
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	150.00
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	STORAGE CABINET & TOTES	157.16
			CLEANING SUPPLIES	89.89
			WATER AND THANK YOU CARDS	35.74
			DAWN DISH SOAP	39.70
		AT&T U-VERSE	INTERNET	5.00
			INTERNET	145.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
		LOWE'S HOME CENTERS INC	MAT FOR STORAGE ROOM	40.94
		FISHER, DAWNA W. DBA RED RIDER STUDIOS	SHELTER SIGNAGE	450.00_
			TOTAL:	4,635.42
STREETS & GROUND MAINT GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	235.85
		R LOPEZ ENTERPRISES INC	AQUATICS/GROUNDS MAINT 185	449.40
			HERITAGE/GROUNDS MAINT 185	727.19
			MOODY/GROUNDS MAINT 18583	421.31
			LIBRARY/GROUNDS MAINT 1858	798.25
			S SCAPES/GROUNDS MAINT 185	1,190.00
			PD/GROUNDS MAINT 18586	387.61
			ANNEX&TALBOT/GROUNDS MT185	192.50
		BREWME SUM COFFEE	1424 N MAIN/COFFEE SERVICE	44.75
		CONTECH CONST PRODUCT INC	1104&1106 CAROLINA/CULVER	844.00
		CONSTRUCTION RENT-A-FENCE INC	EAST YARD H&B/HANDRAIL	5,450.00
			700 E 4TH/HANDRAILS	1,825.00
			1424 N MAIN/HANDRAILS	1,175.00
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	5.07
		EVINS TEMPORARIES, INC.	ST,GR/1 TEMP 1/25-1/29/16	308.70
			ST,GR/1 TEMP 2/1-2/5/16	226.80
			ST,GR/1 TEMP 2/9-2/12/16	195.30
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	ST,GR/TRASH LINERS 1084561	111.46
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	119.74
			ADJUSTMENT Salary Change	0.28
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #4000	ST,GR/CONCRETE 29710	19.49
			PARKS/HARDWARE 30334	11.24
			PARKS/PRIMER 30334	8.35
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	5,563.99
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	6,299.28
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	975.63
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,315.02
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	228.17
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	307.54
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	COPIER AGREEMENT	41.86
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	1,074.87
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,982.26
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,662.64
		TIME WARNER CABLE	INTERNET	121.48
			INTERNET	121.48
		ATMOS ENERGY	1424 N MAIN/GAS USAGE 0202	180.87
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	267.99
		VULCAN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, LP DBA:	ST,GR/4 LOADS CC	7,657.72
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	D THOMAS RETIREMENT	48.56
			D THOMAS RETIREMENT	45.92
			ST GR/CAROLINA ST-SOLAR LI	2.91
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY GRAIN	ST,GR/DUCK FOOD 100152	60.00
		AMANDA'S HONEY POTS	FALL CLEAN UP/WELCH STREET	160.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	ST,GR/UNIFORMS 311559	72.77
			ST,GR/UNIFORMS 314843	72.77
			ST,GR/UNIFORMS 318092	408.83
			ST,GR/UNIFORMS 321402	126.83-
		CKORP LLP	CR 369/GUARDRAIL REPAIRS	4,100.00_
			TOTAL:	48,393.02
PARKS & RECREATION	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	107.22
		BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC	TRPSC/HAND CLEANER 606732	158.62

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TRPSC/CLEANING SUPPLIES	300.80
			TRPSC/HERB CHEMS	387.40
		R LOPEZ ENTERPRISES INC	TRPSC/UNIFORMS 18569	468.50
		BSN SPORTS	TRPSC/HOME PLATES	2,462.07
		CONSTRUCTION RENT-A-FENCE INC	PONLY COLT BFIELD/FENCING	315.00
			PONY COLT B FIELD/FENCING	6,420.00
		EAGLE UNITED USA, INC DBA:	TRPSC/6 TX, 6 US FLAGS	778.60
		GRAINGER, W. W. INC.	TENNIS CTS/CABLE TIES 6419	83.15
			TENNIS CTS/CABLE TIES 4759	166.30
		LESLIE'S POOL SUPPLIES, INC	POOLS/POOL CHEMS	2,411.98
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	39.09
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #5000	TRPSC/BATTERIES,W BRUSH300	19.78
			TRPSC/KEYS A30919	1.75
			TRPSC/QUICKLINKS 31432	13.73
			TRPSC/LOCKS 37515	55.76
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #6000	TRPSC ENAMEL/ANCHOR/MAS BI	40.90
		NEWSPAPERS.COM	NEWSPAPERS.COM RENEWAL	79.95
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	P&R/BATTERIES 332001	2.49
			P&R/3' DISPLAY PORT 877001	19.35
			P&R/CALENDARS 261001	21.95
			P&R/FOLDERS 324001	29.04
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	2,920.95
			MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	1,518.96
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,624.70
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	408.13
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	410.67
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	95.44
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	96.05
		TAYLOR SPORTING GOODS	P&R/BASKETBALL-UNIFORMS	4,434.20
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	200.81
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	874.98
			CONTRIBUTIONS	880.10
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	TRPSC/SPRAYER 326680	79.99
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	160.00
			IPAD	75.98
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	BASKETBALL PROGRAM SUPPLIE	27.42
			UNITED WAY VOLUNTEER DAY	99.68
			TRPSC-BOWLS/PLATES/SPOONS	23.06
		WAYNE GING PLUMBING, LLC	ROBINSON PK/FAUCET REPLACE	220.00
		MCCOY'S BUILDING SUPPLY	TRPSC/MARKING PAINT 532827	11.73
			TRPSC/MEASURING TAPE 53283	54.30
		AMAZON.COM	SURFACE PRO COVER CASE	37.47
		TEXAS RECREATION & PARK SOCIETY	M DEVITO MEMBERSHIP	100.00
		AMANDA'S HONEY POTS	CITY CLEAN UP DAY/PORTABLE	265.00
			ROBINSON PK/PORTABLE 16825	180.00
			ROBINSON PK/PORTABLE 17214	250.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	TRPSC/UNIFORMS 282166	38.76
			TRPSC/UNIFORMS 301724	38.76
			TRPSC/UNIFORMS 311564	38.76
			TRPSC/UNIFORMS 314848	38.76
			TRPSC/UNIFORMS 318096	38.76
			TRPSC/UNIFORMS 321406	38.76
		GAME TIME PHOTO'S	BASKETBALL PHOTOS	755.00
		HELENA CHEMICAL COMPANY	TRPSC/ANT KILL 65959	558.00
		FERRARI IMPORTING CO DBA GAMMA SPORTS	TENNIS COURT WINDSCREEN	67.80
			TENNIS CTS/WINDSCREEN	2,476.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		WILLIAMS, BURRELL	BASKETBALL REFEREE	200.00
			BASKETBALL REFEREE	50.00
		WILLIAMS, DONALD W.	BASKETBALL REFEREE	125.00
		TEAL, BERNARD	BASKETBALL REFEREE	200.00
			BASKETBALL REFEREE	150.00
			BASKETBALL REFEREE	100.00
		THREADGILL, GARY	BASKETBALL REFEREE	50.00
		FAISON, TONY	BASKETBALL REFEREE	25.00
			BASKETBALL REFEREE	125.00
		MITCHELL, BENNIE	BASKETBALL REFEREE	100.00
			BASKETBALL REFEREE	100.00
		CLARK, JAMES GONZALES	BASKETBALL REFEREE	100.00
			TOTAL:	35,847.41
INTERNAL SERVICES/BLDG GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	85.77
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PUBLIC WORKS-BLDG MAINT	129.99
			SURCHARGES & OTHER FEES	1.55
		ALTEX ELECTRONICS	15' VGA EXTENSION CABLES	67.96
		BREWMESEUM COFFEE	TEA	9.70
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	JANAURY 2016	269.50-
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.03
			MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	5.16
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	TRASH LINERS/TOISSUE	399.83
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	TILE/TROWEL/GLUE-CITY HALL	119.10
			WEATHERSHIELD/SCREWDRIVER	121.37
			BATTERY CHARGER/BATTERIES	212.97
		JOSEPH DEAN GLOVER DBA:	PEST CONTROL	900.00
		KRUSE, KELLY D. DBA KRUSE ELECTRIC SER	BULBS/BALLAST	863.95
			REPLACE BALLAST/ADD PLUG-L	292.70
			REPAIR PARKING LOT LIGHTS-	281.80
			REPAIR PARKING LOT LIGHTS-	409.75
		LANDS' END INC.	VALDEZ & MORENO WORK SHIRT	344.34
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	37.90
			ADJUSTMENT Salary chg	0.13
		MATERA PAPER CO INC	SPONGES/GLOVES/TOISSUE	191.85
		MID-TEX SALES AND SERVICE, INC	CLEAN ICE MACHINE	312.00
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #6000	PAINT/CORNER IRON/MISC HAR	115.96
			SPACKLING-LIBRARY	35.46
			BRUSHES	38.26
			CUTWHEEL DISC	34.35
			PAINT/TAPE-CITY HALL	104.06
			SEALANT-CITY HALL	26.98
			BATTERIES/SCREWDRIVER-COUR	27.08
			SNAP BRUSH-LIBRARY	22.27
		NANCY'S KEYS LOCKS & MORE	KEYS-CITY HALL	95.00
		MAILFINANCE NEOPOST USA, INC	POSTAGE METER LEASE	581.55
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	USB DRIVE	23.24
			USB DRIVE	12.08
			USB DRIVE	23.93
		QUILL CORPORATION	COPY PAPER	2.98
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	1,142.60
		SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	BAND SAW BELT	26.91
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,099.76
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	382.29
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	383.87
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	89.41

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	89.78
		SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	LAPTOP CASE	35.65
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	133.23
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	785.77
			CONTRIBUTIONS	788.94
		TRI-ED DISTRIBUTION INC	SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	288.93
			SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	92.01
		ATMOS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS-307 FERGUSON	121.14
			NATURAL GAS-400 PORTER	208.51
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
			MIFI	0.00
		VIC'S HEAT & AIR	STA 1-SERVICE HEATER GAS V	586.88
			15 TON 3 PHRASE A/C UNIT	17,500.00
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	VACCUM CLEANING SUPPLIES	175.54
			VACCUM FOR STA 1	288.00
			VACCUM FOR FIRE ADMIN OFFI	288.00
			PENS	8.94
		WAYNE GING PLUMBING, LLC	AUGERED SEWER	100.00
		MCCOY'S BUILDING SUPPLY	GLOSS,WOOD FINISH,CITY HAL	61.66
			CEILING TILE CITY HALL	36.32
		ITUNES STORE	ICLOUD STORAGE	0.99
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	MATS	63.22
			MATS	66.92
			MATS	63.22
			MATS	66.92
			TOTAL:	31,686.96
ENGINEERING & INSPECTI	GENERAL FUND	RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	86.38
		RISE SKYBEAM/JAB BROADBAND INC.	INTERNET-303 AIRPORT RD	64.95
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	11.23
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	0.00
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING LLC	SLEDGE RETAINAGE	2,350.00
			2015 CIP FINAL PMT-PHI	1,800.00
			TOTAL:	4,312.56
INTERNAL SVC/ I T DEPT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	21.44
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	10.24
		SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD	539.89
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	524.94
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	86.16
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	86.16
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	20.15
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	20.15
		SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	DVD PLAYER	45.15
			HP 250 G4 LAPTOP	430.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	4.88
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	202.43
			CONTRIBUTIONS	202.43
		TIME WARNER CABLE	INTERNET	36.34
			INTERNET	67.30
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
		ON TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANTS	IT CONSULTING	1,514.81
		ACC BUSINESS	INTERNET	908.52
			TOTAL:	4,770.99
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	MISCELLANEOUS JACKSON, PRISCILLA	JACKSON, PRISCILLA:BOOK RE	17.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY & CITIES HEALTH DIST	2ND QTR-WCCHD	9,537.00_
			TOTAL:	9,554.00
TIF EXPENDITURES	TIF (TAX INCREMENT	PIERCE, CHISUM ARMSTRONG	380 AGREEMENT DATED 12/3/1	5,953.00
		CWMRY BOYD II LLC	PER 380 ECONOMIC DEV AGREE	59,400.00_
			TOTAL:	65,353.00
LEASE PAYMENT T J C	TEXAS CAPITAL FUND	TEXAS DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	FINAL PAYMENT	51,631.15_
			TOTAL:	51,631.15
I & S PAYMENT ACCOUNTS I & S FOR G O BOND		BANK OF AMERICA NA	CO SERIES 2006	89,333.75
			CO SERIES 2007	188,914.75
		JP MORGAN CHASE BANK-GO REF 2015	GO REF BONDS 2015	7,740.65
		REGIONS BANK - DEBT PAYMENTS	CO SERIES 2008 BI # 2791	16,931.00
			CO SERIES 2010 BI # 3648	94,596.00
			GO REF BONDS 2010 BI # 398	12,387.50
			CO SERIES 2012 BI # 4773	11,337.50
		THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	GO REF BONDS 2009	31,937.25
			GO REF BONDS 2012	44,850.00
		WILMINGTON TRUST, NA	CO SERIES 2013	59,500.00_
			TOTAL:	557,528.40
INVALID DEPARTMENT	MDUS I&S	REGIONS BANK - DEBT PAYMENTS	CO SERIES 2012 BI # 4773	22,512.50_
			TOTAL:	22,512.50
I & S PAYMENT ACCOUNTS I&S UTILITY CO'S &		JP MORGAN CHASE BANK-GO REF 2015	GO REF BONDS 2015	4,524.68
		REGIONS BANK - DEBT PAYMENTS	CO SERIES 2008 BI # 2791	93,694.00
			CO SERIES 2010 BI # 3648	88,726.50
			GO REF BONDS 2010 BI # 398	24,300.00
		THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	GO REF BONDS 2009	23,069.00
			GO REF BONDS 2012	15,600.00_
			TOTAL:	249,914.18
AIRPORT CO'S-I&S ACCOU I & S FOR AIRPORT		REGIONS BANK - DEBT PAYMENTS	GO REF BONDS 2010 BI # 398	3,436.25_
			TOTAL:	3,436.25
HWY 95 BIKE/PEDESTRIAN GENERAL CAPITAL IM		KSA ENGINEERS, INC.	TXDOT HWY 95 TRAILS	4,665.50
		TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORATION TRUST FUN	HWY 95 TRAILS PROJECT-TX D	36,000.00_
			TOTAL:	40,665.50
TP&W CROSS TOWN TRAILS GENERAL CAPITAL IM		KSA ENGINEERS, INC.	TPW TRAILS	898.00_
			TOTAL:	898.00
HOME PROGRAM 2012-0038 GENERAL CAPITAL IM		LANGFORD COMMUNITY MGMT	HOME-607 W RIO GRANDE-J RU	9,074.00
			HOME-603 E PECAN-T HENDRIC	9,000.00
			HOME-603 E PECAN-HENDRICKS	37.00
			HOME-143 2ND AVE/B.J. BROW	9,050.00
			HOME-ADMIN 143 2ND AVE-BRO	3,358.40
			HOME-ADMIN 607 W RIO GRAND	3,360.00
			HOME-603 E PECAN-HENDRICKS	3,356.00
		LONGHORN TITLE CO., INC.	HOME-607 W RIO GRANDE-J RU	300.00
		MALOUF, RANDY-BUILDER	HOME-607 W RIO GRANDE-J RU	8,400.00
			HOME-607 W RIO GRANDE-J RU	31,882.50
			HOME-603 E PECAN-P HENDRIC	31,792.50
			HOME-143 2ND AVE-B.J. BROW	34,546.50_
			TOTAL:	144,156.90

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	SANITATION FUND	TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	SALES&USE TAX ENDING 1/31/	6,059.86_
			TOTAL:	6,059.86
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUMS	461.72
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	431.98
		ENRIQUEZ, BIANCA %TX CHILD SUPPORT SDU	01-0186 DANIEL JACOB GARCI	358.62
			01-0186 DANIEL JACOB GARCI	358.62
		NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	100.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	100.00
		PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES, INC. DBA LEGA	PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	67.75
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,572.22
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	2,313.82
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	2,323.14
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,789.49
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,773.91
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	418.51
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	414.86
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	2,137.87
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,120.26
		UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	190.64
			LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	190.62_
			TOTAL:	18,124.03
UTILITIES ADMINISTRATI	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	107.22
		BRINKS, INC.	BRINKS COURIER-JAN 2016-UT	554.14
			BRINKS F/C-JAN 2016-UT BIL	34.63
			JANUARY 2016 COURIER	588.77
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	9.55
		CITY OF MARBLE FALLS	REGIONAL INCODE USER TRAIN	125.00
		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC	CENTRAL CASH COLLECTION MA	2,700.30
			SERVICE ORDER MANAGEMENT	2,363.93
			PROFIT STARS REMITPLUS MAI	2,308.31
			UT BILLING ONLINE COMPONENT	220.00
			WEBSITE MAINTENANCE	50.00
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	TONER - UB	205.90
			OFFICE SUPPLIES - UB	23.08
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	37.14
			ADJUSTMENT Salary chg	0.40
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	145.43
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	2,624.71
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	370.06
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	355.95
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	86.55
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	83.25
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	COPIER AGREEMENT	59.52
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	92.20
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	767.71
			CONTRIBUTIONS	739.43
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	150.00
			CELL PHONE	20.00
		BURRELL PRINTING COMPANY, INC	COURTESY ENVELOPE PRINTING	245.00
			BURRELL/COIN ENVELOPES	259.97
		DAHILL	COLOR COPIES OVERAGE	10.77_
			TOTAL:	15,338.92
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	64.33

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		AQUA-TECH LABORATORIES-AQ	JAN 2016 ANALYSIS	896.00
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.16
		HACH COMPANY	MOCHLOR F REAGENT, FA CHLO	238.97
		HEJL LEE & ASSOCIATES INC	WWTP LIQUID WASTE HAULER P	3,870.00
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	25.97
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #3000	TEES, ADAPTER, NIPPLE, UNI	16.30
			HOSE BIBB	0.02
			RATCHET, MISC HARDWARE	71.70
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	15,803.40
		RISE SKYBEAM/JAB BROADBAND INC.	INTERNET-100 OUR LADY GUAD	64.95
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,574.82
		SMITH PUMP CO., INC.	REPAIR MOYNO 1G090G1 PUMP	9,895.05
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	289.14
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	282.20
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	67.63
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	66.00
		STENCE ELECTRIC	BAR SCREEN REPAIR	400.00
		TAYLOR OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	1000 SETS-NCR WASTE TICKE	664.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	98.54
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	586.81
			CONTRIBUTIONS	572.90
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	SPRAY GUN	49.99
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	100.00
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	148 PC MECH	98.00
			WATER/ALCOHOL/OIL	123.92
		USA BLUEBOOK; INC. DBA	JARS, PIPETS, PIPET BULBS	205.02
		GARCIA, DANIEL	REIMBURSE-TCEQ EXAM	50.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	CINTAS CORPORATION #86	27.57
			CINTAS CORPORATION #86	27.57
			CINTAS CORPORATION #86	27.57
				27.57
		ALFA LAVAL INC.	BELT PRESS	4,062.51
			K FORD FOR BELT INSTALLATI	1,812.55
			TOTAL:	42,161.16
DISTRIBUTION/COLLECTIO	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	278.77
		B20 & ASSOCIATES, INC.	HYDRANT METER	785.00
		CITY OF ROUND ROCK	BAC-T'S	300.00
		CLAWSON, DUSTIN	TEEX-MESQUITE TX-D CLAWSON	105.00
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	1.65
		DPC INDUSTRIES, INC.	CHLORINE, AMMONIA SULFATE	646.60
			CHLORINE	70.00
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	TOILET PAPER	23.82
		HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	MOTOR BOX PUMP	215.21
			CREDIT UC51174	4.35-
			SEWER PIPE	998.81
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	BALL MOUNTS	62.98
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	117.07
			ADJUSTMENT Salary chg	0.83
		MAIN STREET RENTAL INC	TRENCHER RENTAL	250.00
		MANTEK DIVISION	FUEL EZE, ROADRUNNER	1,114.81
				722.64
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #3000	4" CAP	6.04
			CONNECTOR, ELEC TAPE, CABL	28.44
			DUCT TAPE	4.99
			HAND TRUCK	39.99

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
			BULBS	20.45
			BLADES, COUPLING, BIBB, NI	29.06
			PIPE	1.76
			TAPE, BATTERIES	26.48
			PLUG	1.85
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	3,379.23
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	6,824.24
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,130.29
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,135.76
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	264.33
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	265.61
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	TONER	99.00
		TEEX-TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING	R WALLA ID OF MICROORGANIS	395.00
			D CLAWSON VALVE HYDRANT MA	395.00
			TRSF CLAWSON WATER UTL SAF	95.00-
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	533.38
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	2,441.70
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,452.66
		TECHLINE PIPE, L.P	8" CAP, 6" 45 BEND	27.71
		TAYLOR ARMATURE WORKS	20HP RECONDITION	1,390.74
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	TRASH BAGS	28.00
			BOOTS	129.99
			BOOTS-CISCO FLORES	147.98
		ATMOS ENERGY	1200 N. MAIN-NATURAL GAS	108.93
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	327.36
			MIFI	113.97
			IPAD	37.99
		MCCOY'S BUILDING SUPPLY	COUPLING, ELBOW	19.77
		AT&T U-VERSE	INTERNET	60.18
		CTRMA PROCESSING	TOLL FEES	8.50
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	CINTAS CORPORATION #86	89.71
			CINTAS CORPORATION #86	89.71
			CINTAS CORPORATION #86	89.71
			CINTAS CORPORATION #86	89.71
		NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY	TOLL FEES	5.75
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING LLC	JAN 2016-SLEDGE RETAINAGE	2,350.00_
			TOTAL:	30,184.81
UTILITIES NONDEPARTMEN	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY	FEB 2016 TREATED WATER	133,210.29_
			TOTAL:	133,210.29
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	AIRPORT FUND	CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	129.10
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	126.36
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	85.28
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	82.76
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	19.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	19.35
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	96.27
			CONTRIBUTIONS	93.44_
			TOTAL:	652.50
AIRPORT OPERATIONS DEP	AIRPORT FUND	AVFUEL CORP.	100 LL AVFUEL	15,497.27
			JET A FUEL	8,439.51
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	COFFEE	88.00
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	0.70
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	9.44

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
			ADJUSTMENT Salary chg	1.14-
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	564.55
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	85.28
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	82.76
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	19.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	19.35
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	5.29
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	170.95
			CONTRIBUTIONS	165.92
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	100.00_
			TOTAL:	25,247.82
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	CEMETERY OPERATING	CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	144.91
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	151.23
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	133.33
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	136.15
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	31.18
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	31.84
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	150.54
			CONTRIBUTIONS	153.72_
			TOTAL:	932.90
CEMETERY OPERATING DEP	CEMETERY OPERATING	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	42.88
		ADT SECURITY SERVICES INC	CEMETERY SECURITY	172.29
		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOUR	MONTHLY PHONE BILL 1/1-1/3	4.48
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	12.83
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	MONTHLY ELECTRIC BILL	106.18
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,049.88
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	133.33
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	136.15
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	31.18
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	31.84
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	47.47
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	267.31
			CONTRIBUTIONS	272.96
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	CEM/UNIFORMS 311559	8.59
			CEM/UNIFORMS 314843	8.59
			CEM/UNIFORMS 318092	8.59
		KNIPPA, DANIEL	CEM/4 REG OPEN/CLOSES 1007	1,900.00
			CEM/FEB 3 REG OPEN/CLOSE10	1,350.00
		VIKING FENCE COMPANY, LTD	CEM/FENCING	5,827.50_
			TOTAL:	11,462.05
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	FLEET SERVICES OPE	AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUMS	103.46
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	62.02
		NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	10.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	10.00
		PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES, INC. DBA LEGA	PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	0.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	233.60
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	419.33
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	419.33
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	239.17
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	239.18
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	55.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	55.94

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	283.03
			CONTRIBUTIONS	283.03
		UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	28.26
			LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	28.26_
			TOTAL:	2,470.55
FLEET SERVICES SECTION	FLEET SERVICES OPE	A-LINE AUTO PARTS LP	#539 OIL	41.31
			VINYL CLEANER	11.40
			#620 MIRROR	14.00
			#603 SEAL SET	22.37
			R1 FUSE	6.38
			#609 SWITCH	48.93
			#609 SWITCH	29.37
			MANIFOLD-PARKS	11.79
			FUSE	1.56
			#525 BATTERY	89.33
			#603 FILTER/OIL	54.78
			HG OIL/FILTER	28.50
			HG AIR FILTER	12.78
			Q1 LIGHT	31.56
			FILTER/OIL-POLICE	97.92
			#303 AIR FILTER	29.94
			STOCK	29.94
			FUEL MIX	21.95
			#35 HYDRAULIC OIL	47.97
			#608 SIDE MARKER	7.82
			T1 OIL	29.64
			#332 VALVE	4.26
			#332 COOLANT	16.18
			TRPSC TRAILER CONNECTOR	1.89
			B1 SPRING	5.90
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	42.88
		AIRGAS, INC.	OXYGEN	116.28
		AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION	ADWA RENEWAL 5/1-4/30/17	204.00
		AUSTIN TURF & TRACTOR	FILTERS/TRPSC	266.21
			#728 SWITCH	71.44
		BREWME SUM COFFEE	COFFEE	30.00
		COUFAL-PRATER	#504 FILLER CAP	12.37
			#553 BATTERY CABLE	49.49
			#711 DRAFT LINK COUPLER	388.48
		CRESTVIEW RV GEORGETOWN	R1 AMP CONVERTER	338.99
		PEREZ, EDDIE DBA EDDIE'S AUTO DETAIL E	#561 REUPHOLSTER HEADLINER	150.00
		GDI TIMS	INSPECTION LINE	1.26
		GCR TIRES & SERVICE	#303/#564 TIRES-FIRE	628.06
		GRAFIX SHOPPE	#337 GRAPHICS	285.00
		HENNA CHEVROLET INC	#603 SEAL	124.92
			STOCK	29.22
			#364 ROTOR	441.67
			#603 SEAL	26.45
			#303 PADS/ROTORS	271.60
			#330/#331 BAR	753.64
			#332 RADIATOR/HOSE/PIPE	529.25
			#332 CONNECTOR	18.22
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	SCAN TOOL	89.99
		INTERSTATE BATT. N AUSTIN	#630 BATTERY	37.68
			#553 BATTERY	115.68

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			#328/#608/#330/#331 BATTER	596.35
		LAWSON PRODUCTS INC.	HOLDER R-1/STOCK	80.60
		LINCOLN	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	25.43
		NYLE MAXWELL CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP	#502 SENSOR	129.20
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #8000	AIR COMPRESSOR GAUGE-PARKS	15.19
			MISC HARDWARE	1.80
			E11 TAPE	4.64
			MISC HARDWARE	1.68
			CLOROX SPRAY	4.99
			PRESSURE GAUGE-PARKS	14.24
			RAT TRAP	11.14
			FUEL STABILIZER	24.45
			SCRAPER	8.36
			#306 KEY	92.98
			STORAGE BOX	11.98
		JAMES D. NICHOLS DBA:	JOINT SEPARATOR	103.85
		RIATA FORD LTD	#301 WINDOW MOTOR REGULATO	170.99
			#302 FUEL CAP CREDIT	36.49-
			#301 CORE-CREDIT	30.00-
		SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC	SOLVENT	200.71
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE	HEALTH PREMIUMS	1,049.88
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	239.17
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	239.18
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	55.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	55.94
		EWALD KUBOTA INC	#400 SOLENOID SWITCH	164.16
		TAYLOR IRON-MACHINE WORKS	BRACKETS	394.50
		TONY MORGAN DBA:	B1-REPAIR FLAT	85.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	FY15/16 WORKERS' COMP	108.91
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	CONTRIBUTIONS	502.59
			CONTRIBUTIONS	502.59
		THOMPSON, LISA	T1 INSPECTION REIMBURSEMEN	7.50
		TEXAS FLEET FUEL, LTD.	FUEL	1,555.32
			FUEL	1,550.60
			FUEL	1,690.95
			FUEL	2,067.51
		VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONE	50.00
			IPAD	37.99
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY EQUIP.	#630 SPINDLE ASSY	394.91
			PARKS CARBURETOR	124.86
			#530 FILTERS	110.95
		DANIEL SCHNOOR TOOL CO	CENTER PUNCH	34.50
			PROLINK ULTRA SCANNER	3,249.99
			CUMMINS ULTRA TUNER	999.99
			LOYALTY SCANBAY	977.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION #86	UNIFORMS	18.69
			FLEET/UNIFORMS 311568	18.69
			FLEET/UNIFORMS 314844	18.69
			FLEET/UNIFORMS 318093	18.69
			FLEET/UNIFORMS 321403	18.69
		DEBORAH M HUNT, WILLIAMSON CTY TAX ASS	#332/#334/#E-2 LICENSE TAG	28.00
			INSPECTIONS-#54/606/Q1/560	38.25
			TOTAL:	23,561.97
FLEET REPLACEMENT	FLEET REPLACEMENT	CITIZENS NTL BANK-CAPITAL EQUIP ACCT	PAY#8 CAPITAL EQUIP LOAN	4,754.58
			PAY#8 CAPITAL EQUIP LOAN	574.67

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT_
		JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL F.S.B.	020-0056894-002	4,194.81
			020-0056894-003	228.71
		COMMUNITY FIRST NATIONAL BANK	PAYMENT #1 LOAN 80641 PIER	51,943.41
			PAYMENT #1 LOAN 80641 PIER	39,378.46_
			TOTAL:	101,074.64
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	POOLED CASH	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	JANUARY 2016	10,813.60_
			TOTAL:	10,813.60

===== FUND TOTALS =====		
100	GENERAL FUND	592,593.91
119	TIF (TAX INCREMENT FUND)	65,353.00
121	TEXAS CAPITAL FUND	51,631.15
140	I & S FOR G O BONDS	557,528.40
143	MDUS I&S	22,512.50
144	I&S UTILITY CO'S & BONDS	249,914.18
146	I & S FOR AIRPORT CO'S	3,436.25
162	GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEME	185,720.40
320	SANITATION FUND	6,059.86
340	PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND	239,019.21
350	AIRPORT FUND	25,900.32
370	CEMETERY OPERATING FUND	12,394.95
382	FLEET SERVICES OPERATING	26,032.52
384	FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND	101,074.64
950	POOLED CASH	10,813.60

	GRAND TOTAL:	2,149,984.89

02/29/16

Attachment D

Operating Funds Balance Sheets

General Fund
Special Revenue Funds
Roadway Impact Fund
Municipal Utility Drainage Fund
Sanitation Fund
Utility Fund
Utility Impact Fund
Airport Fund
Cemetery Fund
Fleet Services Operating Fund
Fleet Replacement Fund

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
100-100-100	PETTY CASH	1,450.00	
100-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(891,602.39)	
100-100-105	MONEY MARKET @CNB #4260618	12,225.39	
100-100-108	TEXSTAR (NED) MOODY MUSEUM	243,810.24	
100-100-109	PRINCOR GEN FUND 6FR-139362	684,130.60	
100-100-110	TEXPOOL 78404; 2465300006	5,460,364.91	
100-100-113	MOODY TEXPOOL 2465300015	50,087.18	
100-120-100	PROPERTY TAXES RECEIVABLE	126,852.70	
100-120-103	MISC. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	5,537.90	
100-120-120	SALES TAXES RECEIVABLE	472,450.87	
100-120-250	DUE FROM FUND 350 FOR LOAN	47,625.00	
100-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(118,100.65)	
100-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	69,365.99	
		6,164,197.74	
TOTAL ASSETS		6,164,197.74	
		=====	
LIABILITIES			
=====			
100-200-110	ENCUMBERED PAYABLE GEN.	(118,100.65)	
100-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	69,365.99	
100-200-203	DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	1,385.88	
100-200-210	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	1,806.44	
100-200-212	UNUM LIFE INS PAYABLE	(236.84)	
100-200-213	ASSURANT DENTAL PAYABLE	2,037.92	
100-200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	4,423.97	
100-200-216	CINCINNATI LIFE PAYABLE	80.71	
100-200-218	BLUE CHOICE PAYABLE	27.62	
100-200-219	SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PAYABLE	11,822.70	
100-200-220	S&W PAYABLE 2001-2011	(9,793.98)	
100-200-222	PRE-PAID LEGAL PAYABLE	192.25	
100-200-228	MISC DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	42.00	
100-200-229	MET LIFE DENTAL PAYABLE	(551.91)	
100-200-231	MEMBERSHIP/DUES PAYABLE	200.00	
100-200-232	COURT BOND REFUND PAYABLE	123.00	
100-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(52,259.66)	
100-200-301	COURT COLLECTIONS	11,641.55	
100-200-500	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	168,258.88	
100-200-502	DUE TO STATE/COURT FEES	22,853.80	
100-200-505	DUE TO OMNIBASE SERVICES INC	1,777.10	
100-200-507	DUE TO S&W/COBRA FROM OTHERS	6,351.76	
100-210-111	DUE TO I&S (TAX COLLECTIONS)	2,153.54	
100-240-100	DEFERRED TAX REVENUE	126,852.70	
100-240-101	UNCLAIMED FUNDS	12,115.79	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		262,570.56	

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

100-GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
EQUITY			
=====			
100-260-113	ESCROW-BONDS POSTED-DEFENDENTS	1,125.00	
100-270-100	FUND BALANCE	3,607,078.26	
100-280-100	ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	32,396.29	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	3,640,599.55	
	TOTAL REVENUE	6,883,195.23	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	4,622,167.60	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	2,261,027.63	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	5,901,627.18	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	6,164,197.74	=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

119-TIF (TAX INCREMENT FUND)

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
119-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(109,853.00)	
119-100-115	TEXPOOL 246530004	657,970.50	
			548,117.50
	TOTAL ASSETS		548,117.50
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
119-270-100	FUND BALANCE	657,445.69	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	657,445.69	
	TOTAL REVENUE	524.81	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	109,853.00	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL. (	109,328.19)	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		548,117.50
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		548,117.50
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

120-HOTEL/MOTEL FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
120-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	79,197.82	
			79,197.82
	TOTAL ASSETS		79,197.82
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
120-270-100	FUND BALANCE	69,254.75	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	69,254.75	
	TOTAL REVENUE	27,774.05	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	17,830.98	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	9,943.07	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		79,197.82
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		79,197.82
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

121-TEXAS CAPITAL FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
121-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	6,420.24	
			6,420.24
	TOTAL ASSETS		6,420.24
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
121-270-100	FUND BALANCE	4,252.09	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	4,252.09	
	TOTAL REVENUE	62,140.30	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	59,972.15	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	2,168.15	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		6,420.24
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		6,420.24
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

123-MAIN STREET REVENUE FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE		
ASSETS				
=====				
123-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	2,395.25		
			2,395.25	
	TOTAL ASSETS			2,395.25
				=====
LIABILITIES				
=====				
EQUITY				
=====				
123-270-100	FUND BALANCE	16,301.52		
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	16,301.52		
	TOTAL REVENUE	15,195.43		
	TOTAL EXPENSES	29,101.70		
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL. (	13,906.27)		
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		2,395.25	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			2,395.25
				=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

125-MUNICIPAL CRT SPECIAL FEE

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
125-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	106,418.11	
125-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,253.00)	
125-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	1,253.00	
			106,418.11
TOTAL ASSETS			106,418.11
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
125-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,253.00)	
125-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,253.00	
EQUITY			
=====			
125-270-100	FUND BALANCE	104,176.30	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	104,176.30	
TOTAL REVENUE		3,954.40	
TOTAL EXPENSES		1,712.59	
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.		2,241.81	
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			106,418.11
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			106,418.11
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

129-LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
129-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	58,468.16	
129-100-103	TEXSTAR: NOBLE TRUST - 3444	18,371.18	
129-100-108	TEXSTAR; NED REQUEST (LIBRARY)	300,122.75	
129-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE (	1,436.37)	
129-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	1,436.37	
			376,962.09
TOTAL ASSETS			376,962.09
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
129-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE (	1,436.37)	
129-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,436.37	
129-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR) (	10,945.00)	
129-200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	10,945.00	
EQUITY			
=====			
129-270-100	FUND BALANCE	384,608.14	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	384,608.14	
TOTAL REVENUE		388.43	
TOTAL EXPENSES		8,034.48	
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL. (		7,646.05)	
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			376,962.09
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			376,962.09
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

200-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
200-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	78,995.46	
			78,995.46
	TOTAL ASSETS		78,995.46
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
200-270-100	FUND BALANCE	69,086.46	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	69,086.46	
	TOTAL REVENUE	9,909.00	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	9,909.00	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		78,995.46
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		78,995.46
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

300-MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILIT

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
300-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	479,917.79	
300-120-100	DRAINAGE RECEIVABLE	12,863.67	
300-120-130	ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS	(3,864.08)	
			488,917.38
TOTAL ASSETS			488,917.38
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
300-270-100	FUND BALANCE	450,767.84	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	450,767.84	
TOTAL REVENUE			115,646.39
TOTAL EXPENSES			77,496.85
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.			38,149.54
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			488,917.38
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			488,917.38
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

340-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
340-100-100	PETTY CASH	1,350.00
340-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(178,672.84)
340-100-107	TEXPOOL: 2465300012 TOWER RENT	404,156.60
340-100-110	TEXPOOL 78404; 2465300001	545,964.17
340-120-100	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	323,270.82
340-120-101	CURRENT REFUND PAYABLE	3,969.47
340-120-102	UNAPPLIED CREDITS	(20,691.76)
340-120-103	MISC. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	14,138.93
340-120-130	ALLOWANCE-ACCTS. RECEIVABLE	(6,352.22)
340-140-100	INVENTORY	168,933.93
340-150-105	DEFERRED AMT ON REFUNDING	112,491.44
340-160-100	LAND	457,201.00
340-160-200	BUILDINGS	6,363,714.34
340-160-206	FIXED ASSETS: WORK IN PROGRESS	47,704.30
340-160-225	PLANT DISTRIBUTION/COLLECTION	45,898,945.38
340-160-235	EQUIPMENT	806,813.17
340-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(148,178.82)
340-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	124,353.42
340-190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(18,940,795.13)
		35,978,316.20
TOTAL ASSETS		35,978,316.20
=====		
LIABILITIES		
=====		
340-200-104	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	128,277.75
340-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	(148,178.82)
340-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	124,353.42
340-200-200	FICA AND MEDICARE PAYABLE	(831.14)
340-200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	(1,144.93)
340-200-203	DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	134.73
340-200-208	ACCRUED VACATION	19,912.33
340-200-210	NET PENSION LIABILITY	641,113.00
340-200-212	UNUM LIFE INS PAYABLE	(229.24)
340-200-213	ASSURANT DENTAL PAYABLE	344.14
340-200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	650.78
340-200-218	BLUE CHOICE PAYABLE	175.48
340-200-219	SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PAYABLE	(174.97)
340-200-222	PRE-PAID LEGAL PAYABLE	(37.85)
340-200-228	MISC. DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	13.50
340-200-229	MET LIFE DENTAL PAYABLE	(135.78)
340-200-230	UNITED WAY PAYABLE	(1.00)
340-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(15,805.47)
340-200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	59,154.12
340-210-100	UNAMORT. BOND DISCOUNT	(10,669.50)
340-210-101	BOND PREMIUMS	125,681.73
340-210-102	DEFERRED AMT ON REFUNDING	(0.01)
340-210-110	DEFERRED OUTFLOW RESOURCES TMRS	(82,800.00)
340-210-115	DEFERRED OUTFLOW INVST TMRS	(26,350.00)

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

340-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
340-210-118	DEFERRED INFLOW-ACTUAL VS ASSM	31,937.00
340-230-111	8.745M CO SERIES 2010 (6.11M)	4,080,000.00
340-230-115	4.2M COMB CO 2006 (4M)	4,000,000.00
340-230-116	10M COMB SERIES 2007 (7M)	7,000,000.00
340-230-117	9.615M COMB SERIES 08 (6.615M)	5,570,000.00
340-230-118	8.995 GO REFUNDING 2009	1,225,000.00
340-230-119	2.625 GO REF 2010	1,215,000.00
340-230-120	5.450M GO REF 2012 (1.460M)	1,420,000.00
340-240-100	METER DEPOSITS	382,403.00
340-240-101	UNCLAIMED FUNDS	2,956.69
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,740,748.96
EQUITY		
=====		
340-250-100	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL-WATER OPER	454,779.30
340-250-101	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL SEWER OPER	60,475.00
340-270-100	FUND BALANCE	9,150,784.28
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	9,666,038.58
	TOTAL REVENUE	2,752,768.54
	TOTAL EXPENSES	2,181,239.88
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	571,528.66
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	10,237,567.24
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	35,978,316.20
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

345-UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
345-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	378,052.27	
345-160-225	PLANT DISTRIBUTION	104,188.68	
345-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,411.60)	
345-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	1,411.60	
			482,240.95
TOTAL ASSETS			482,240.95
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
345-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,411.60)	
345-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,411.60	
EQUITY			
=====			
345-270-100	FUND BALANCE	462,090.45	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	462,090.45	
TOTAL REVENUE		20,150.50	
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.		20,150.50	
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			482,240.95
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			482,240.95
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

350-AIRPORT FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
350-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	169,695.23	
350-120-100	AIRPORT RECEIVABLES	3,913.64	
350-120-103	MISC. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES	8,882.59	
350-120-250	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS (AUDITOR)	1,360.00	
350-150-105	DEFERRED AMT ON REFUNDING	6,722.71	
350-160-100	LAND	859,833.00	
350-160-200	T-HANGERS (BUILDINGS)	1,264,756.23	
350-160-206	FIXED ASSETS:WORK IN PROGRESS	60,385.00	
350-160-210	EQUIPMENT	121,904.00	
350-160-300	RUNWAY	2,238,415.96	
350-190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(1,334,845.35)	
		3,401,023.01	
	TOTAL ASSETS		3,401,023.01
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
350-200-210	NET PENSION LIABILITY	23,418.00	
350-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(617.76)	
350-200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	1,405.46	
350-200-501	DUE TO FUND 100 (LOAN ADVANCE)	47,625.00	
350-200-505	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	19,710.00	
350-210-100	UNAMORT. BOND DISCOUNT	8,030.11	
350-210-110	DEFERRED OUTFLOW TMRS CONT	(3,024.00)	
350-210-115	DEFERRED OUTFLOW INVST TMRS	(962.00)	
350-210-118	DEFERRED INFLOW ACT VS ASSMPT	1,167.00	
350-230-102	BOND PAYABLE-\$290K REF 2010	195,000.00	
350-240-101	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	1,187.25	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	292,939.06	
EQUITY			
=====			
350-250-100	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL GRANT	2,011,189.92	
350-250-101	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL CITY	75,265.82	
350-280-100	RETAINED EARNINGS	526,457.04	
350-281-100	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	442,482.09	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	3,055,394.87	
	TOTAL REVENUE	193,752.09	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	141,063.01	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	52,689.08	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	3,108,083.95	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		3,401,023.01
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

370-CEMETERY OPERATING FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
370-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	259,311.07	
370-160-206	FIXED ASSETS-WORK IN PROGRESS	10,032.80	
370-190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(501.64)	
			268,842.23
TOTAL ASSETS			268,842.23
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
370-200-210	NET PENSION LIABILITY	34,251.00	
370-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(1,342.29)	
370-200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	2,225.41	
370-210-100	DUE TO CEMETERY LAND PURCHASE	203,944.99	
370-210-110	DEFERRED OUTFLOW CONT TMRS	(4,424.00)	
370-210-115	DEFERRED OUTFLOW INVST TMRS	(1,408.00)	
370-210-118	DEFERRED INFLOW ACTUAL VS ASSM	1,706.00	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			234,953.11
EQUITY			
=====			
370-270-100	FUND BALANCE	37,303.73	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			37,303.73
TOTAL REVENUE			58,887.02
TOTAL EXPENSES			62,301.63
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL. (			3,414.61)
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			33,889.12
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			268,842.23
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

382-FLEET SERVICES OPERATING

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
382-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	60,601.79	
382-120-250	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	8,213.00	
382-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(6,455.60)	
382-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	905.00	
			63,264.19
TOTAL ASSETS			63,264.19
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
382-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(6,455.60)	
382-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	905.00	
382-200-202	TMRS PAYABLE	(0.01)	
382-200-208	ACCRUED VACATION	2,985.27	
382-200-210	NET PENSION LIABILITY	78,559.00	
382-200-212	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE PAYABLE	(1.13)	
382-200-213	ASSURANT DENTAL PAYABLE	62.02	
382-200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	191.19	
382-200-219	SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PAYABLE	233.60	
382-200-222	PRE-PAID LEGAL PAYABLE	51.80	
382-200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(2,723.96)	
382-200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	8,413.69	
382-210-110	DEFERRED OUTFLOW CONTB TMRS	(10,146.00)	
382-210-115	DEFERRED OUTFLOW INVST TMRS	(3,229.00)	
382-210-118	DEFERRED INFLOW ACTUAL VS ASSM	3,913.00	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			72,758.87
EQUITY			
=====			
382-270-100	FUND BALANCE	(64,828.96)	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			(64,828.96)
TOTAL REVENUE			285,920.85
TOTAL EXPENSES			230,586.57
TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.			55,334.28
TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			(9,494.68)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE			63,264.19
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 29TH, 2016

384-FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
384-100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(237,171.82)	
384-100-104	CAPITAL EQUIP ACCT 2139517	1,523.15	
384-160-320	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	2,473,398.89	
384-170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(640,528.24)	
384-170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	694,932.24	
384-190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(1,666,797.36)	
		625,356.86	
	TOTAL ASSETS		625,356.86
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
384-200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(586,124.24)	
384-200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	640,528.24	
384-200-505	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	9,573.00	
384-230-120	CAP LEASE PAYABLE-NONCURRENT	382,496.79	
384-230-125	NOTES PAYABLE	285,898.56	
384-240-101	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	6,262.46	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		738,634.81
EQUITY			
=====			
384-270-100	FUND BALANCE	83,722.97	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	83,722.97	
	TOTAL REVENUE	176,809.73	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	373,810.65	
	TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL. (	197,000.92)	
	TOTAL EQUITY & FUND BALANCE	(113,277.95)	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BALANCE		625,356.86
			=====

02/29/16

Attachment E
Sales Tax Tracking Report

City of Taylor

Sales Tax Tracking (City's Portion) - FY 2015-16

Monthly

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16 Estimate Amount	\$ Difference from Actual to Est. Amt	% from Actual	2015-16 Actual	\$ Difference from Prior Year Amount	% from Pr. Yr. Actual
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual						
October	164,555	158,062	177,106	244,104	199,717	193,841	203,533	15,642	7.1%	219,175	25,334	13.1%
November	211,014	232,195	215,917	221,342	229,690	256,386	268,692	(15,416)	-6.1%	253,276	-3,109	-1.2%
December	172,197	153,524	165,918	187,866	203,376	217,843	228,736	(1,221)	-0.5%	227,515	9,671	4.4%
January	175,247	164,882	167,144	202,212	198,695	213,784	224,473	(17,031)	-8.2%	207,443	-6,342	-3.0%
February	271,256	240,568	249,943	259,618	280,371	301,341	316,039	(24,701)	-8.5%	291,338	-10,002	-3.3%
March	141,801	148,006	154,766	161,456	186,119	196,325	206,141					
April	131,709	142,415	167,990	200,410	188,725	217,847	228,739					
May	254,676	247,203	242,853	246,059	272,415	286,253	300,565					
June	162,137	159,853	173,984	190,426	237,256	236,146	247,954					
July	139,020	156,841	184,660	198,208	223,934	251,649	264,231					
August	215,303	234,641	227,896	236,448	263,078	299,127	314,084					
Sept.	164,093	156,022	187,535	199,083	220,235	239,549	251,527					
% Monthly Increase over prior year	3.4%	-4.9%	20.2%	27.6%	2,703,611	2,910,092	\$ 3,054,715	\$ (42,727)		\$ 1,198,747	\$ 15,552	

Cumulative Year -to- Date on Actual

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16 Estimate Amount	\$ Difference from Actual to Est. Amt	% from Actual	2015-16 Actual	\$ Difference from Prior Year Amount	% from Pr. Yr. Actual
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual						
October	164,555	158,062	177,106	\$ 244,104	\$ 199,717	\$ 193,841	203,533	15,642	7.1%	219,175	25,334	13.1%
November	375,569	390,257	393,023	465,446	\$ 429,407	\$ 450,227	472,225	226	0.0%	472,451	22,224	4.9%
December	547,766	543,781	558,941	653,313	\$ 632,783	\$ 668,070	700,961	(995)	-0.1%	699,966	31,896	4.8%
January	723,013	708,663	726,085	855,524	\$ 831,478	\$ 881,854	925,434	(18,026)	-2.0%	907,408	25,554	2.9%
February	994,270	949,231	976,028	1,115,142	\$ 1,111,849	\$ 1,183,195	1,241,473	(42,727)	-3.6%	1,198,747	15,552	1.3%
March	1,136,071	1,097,237	1,130,794	1,276,598	\$ 1,297,968	\$ 1,379,520	1,447,615					
April	1,267,780	1,239,651	1,298,784	1,477,008	\$ 1,486,692	\$ 1,597,367	1,676,354					
May	1,522,456	1,486,854	1,541,637	1,723,067	\$ 1,759,107	\$ 1,883,620	1,976,919					
June	1,684,593	1,646,707	1,715,621	1,913,493	\$ 1,996,363	\$ 2,119,766	2,224,873					
July	1,823,613	1,803,548	1,900,280	2,111,701	\$ 2,220,297	\$ 2,371,415	2,489,104					
August	2,038,916	2,038,189	2,128,176	2,348,148	\$ 2,483,376	\$ 2,670,542	2,803,188					
Sept.	2,203,009	2,194,211	2,315,711	2,547,231	\$ 2,703,611	\$ 2,910,092	3,054,715					
% Y-T-D Increase over prior year	-3.4%	-0.4%	5.5%	10.0%	6.1%	7.1%						

02/29/16

Attachment F
Listing of Current Investments

Monthly Financial Report - Attachment E

City of Taylor

Summary of Security Investments - As of 02/29/2016

Source of Funds	Fund Type*	Investment Instruments	ACCT/CUSIP Number	Invest. Type**	Settlement Date	Coupon Rate	Yield Rate	Weighted Average Maturity	Maturity/ Call Date	Paid Principal/ Current Balance	Market Value	Interest	
												Month	FY to-Date
General Fund													
GF -Pooled Cash	F1	TexPool	2465300006	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 5,468,781	\$ 5,468,781	1,388	3,068
General Fund	F1	Princor Portfolio	6FR-139362	I 2	-	-	0.5930%	380	-	\$ 684,131	\$ 684,131	690	1,193
General Fund	F1	City-Money Market	4260618	I 5	-	-	0.0100%		-	\$ 12,225	\$ 12,225	0	1
Library - (Noble)	F6	TexStar	2460634440	I 4	-	-	31.4700%	46	-	\$ 18,371	\$ 18,371	5	15
Ned Trust - Moody	F6	TexStar	2460610100	I 4	-	-	31.4700%	46	-	\$ 243,810	\$ 243,810	61	202
Ned Trust - Library	F6	TexStar	2460610129	I 4	-	-	31.4700%	46	-	\$ 300,123	\$ 300,123	75	248
General Construction (2012)	F2	TexPool	2465300013	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 567,242	\$ 567,242	136	563
Series 2012 (MDUS)	F2	TexPool	2465300014	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 409,176	\$ 409,176	98	326
2013 Combination Cos	F2	TexStar	2460613165	I 4	-	-	31.4700%	46	-	\$ 2,979,546	\$ 2,979,546	745	2,464
Nancy Moody Bequest	F6	TexPool	2465300015	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 50,087	\$ 50,087	12	40
General Fund - I & S	F4	TexPool	2465300003	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 1,551,075	\$ 1,551,075	338	654
Subtotal General Fund										\$ 12,284,567	\$ 12,284,567	3,547	8,773
Special Revenue-Tax Increment Fund													
TIF Property Tax	F6	TexPool	2465300004	I 4			0.3010%	39	-	\$ 657,971	\$ 657,971	157	525
Subtotal TIF Funds										\$ 657,971	\$ 657,971	157	525
Utility Funds													
Water Fund	F1	TexPool	2465300001	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 545,964	\$ 545,964	131	435
Water Tower Rent	F3	TexPool	2465300012	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 404,157	\$ 404,157	94	305
Subtotal Utility Funds										\$ 950,121	\$ 950,121	224	741
CemeteryFund													
PermanentTrust Fund	F3	TexPool	2465300007	I 4	-	-	0.3010%	39	-	\$ 101,414	\$ 101,414	24	81
Permanent Fund	F3	Princor Portfolio	6FR-139222	I 2	-	-	0.9140%	204	-	\$ 663,734	\$ 663,734	167	1,135
Permanent Fund	F2	Texas Class	TX-01-0247-0006	I 4	-	-	0.4900%	53	-	\$ 30,640	\$ 30,640	12	42
Cemetery Operating Fund (Noble)	F6	TexStar	2460622880	I 4	-	-	31.4700%	46	-	\$ 184,713	\$ 184,713	46	153
Subtotal Cemetery Funds										\$ 980,502	\$ 980,502	249	1,411
Total All Funds										\$ 14,873,160	\$ 14,873,160	4,177	11,449

Monthly Financial Report - Attachment E
City of Taylor
Summary of Security Investments - As of 02/29/2016

*Fund Types:	
Code	Description:
F1	Current Operating Funds
F2	Bond Proceeds
F3	Repair/Replacement Funds
F4	Debt Service Funds
F5	Bond Reserve Funds
F6	Operating Reserve Funds

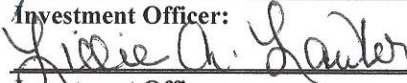
**Investment Types:			
Code	Description:	% Authorized	Current %
I 1	U.S. Treasuries (Notes,Bills, Bonds)	100%	0%
I 2	U.S. Agencies & Instrumentalities	80%	9%
I 3	Certificates of Deposit	50%	0%
I 4	Eligible Investment Pools	100%	91%
I 5	Money Market Mutual Funds	50%	0.08%
I 6	Repurchase Agreements	50%	0%
I 7	Commercial Paper	65%	0%
		Total	100%

Book Value:	As of 02/29/2016	As of 01/31/2016	Change
I 1 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 2 \$	1,347,865	\$ 1,348,180	\$ (315)
I 3 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 4 \$	13,513,069	\$ 13,125,628	\$ 387,442
I 5 \$	12,225	\$ 12,225	\$ 0
I 6 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 7 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Book Value	\$ 14,873,160	\$ 14,486,032	\$ 387,127

Market Value:	As of 02/29/2016	As of 01/31/2016	Gain/(Loss)
I 1 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 2 \$	1,347,865	\$ 1,348,180	\$ (315)
I 3 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 4 \$	13,513,069	\$ 13,125,628	\$ 387,442
I 5 \$	12,225	\$ 12,225	\$ 0
I 6 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
I 7 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Market Value	\$ 14,873,160	\$ 14,486,032	\$ 387,127

Certification:

This is to certify that the Investment Report submitted herewith complies in all respects with the Public Funds Investment Act Sec 2256 of the Local Government Code and Resolution No. R15-12 of the City of Taylor.

 3/15/16
 Investment Officer: _____ Date
 3-16-2016
 Investment Officer: _____ Date



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 7
Agenda Title: Approve minutes for March 10, 2016.
Council Action: Approve by consent or approve with corrections
Initiating Department: City Management/City Clerk
Staff Contact: Susan Brock, City Clerk

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Local Government Code and in accordance with the authority contained in Section 551.021 and the City Charter, the “Minutes” of each City Council must be recorded, compiled and approved by the City Council in subsequent meetings. The purpose of this item is to conform to these legal requirements.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

N/A

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

N/A

4. RECOMMENDATION

Approve as submitted or amend with changes noted.

5. REFERENCE FILES

7a. [Minutes March 10, 2016](#)

The City Council of the City of Taylor met on March 10, 2016, at City Hall, 400 Porter St., Taylor, Texas. Mayor Jesse Ancira declared a quorum and called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m. with the following present:

Mayor Pro Tem Chris Gonzales
Council Member Scott Green
Council Member Don Hill
Council Member Brandt Rydell

Isaac Turner, City Manager
Mark Schroeder, Assistant City Attorney
Susan Brock, City Clerk

INVOCATION

Mr. Turner led the group in prayer.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CITIZENS COMMUNICATION

Nathan Gray came forward at this time to express his support for a skate park.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. APPROVE ORDINANCE 2016-02 RENEWING THE CURFEW FOR MINORS.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-02

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A CURFEW FOR MINORS IN THE CITY OF TAYLOR; DEFINING OFFENSES FOR MINORS, PARENTS OF MINORS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS VIOLATING THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF A FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$500.00 FOR VIOLATION HEREOF; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. APPROVE RESOLUTION R16-06 REGARDING TEMPORARY STREET CLOSURES FOR MAIN STREET ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS IN 2016.
3. APPROVE REQUEST FROM MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD TO SELL WINE AND BEER AND TO ALLOW CONSUMPTION THROUGHOUT THE FESTIVAL AREA FOR THE 2016 BLACKLAND PRAIRIE DAYS.
4. ACCEPT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE MCCRORY-TIMMERMAN PROJECT.
5. APPROVE MINUTES FOR FEBRUARY 25, 2016

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales moved to approve the consent agenda as presented; Council Member Green agreed to second the motion with an amendment to correct the minutes regarding the agenda item number 12. Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales agreed to amend his motion as stated with corrections to the minutes. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

REGULAR AGENDA: REVIEW/DISCUSS AND CONSIDER ACTION

6. RECEIVE UPDATE ON SKATE PARK PROJECTS.

Mr. Mike DeVito, Recreation Superintendent, and Mr. Turner presented a summary of recent undertakings related to the development of a skate park at the downtown location. Mayor

8. Ancira invited citizens to come forward who had submitted speaker forms. Those speaking in support of the project included: Austin Sumpter, Jen Lovejoy, Timothy Tebeau, Emma Rodriguez, Max Rodriguez, Miles Rodriguez, Denise Rogers, and Chisum Pierce. Mr. David Morris expressed concern for placing the park at the downtown location.

Mr. Turner asked Mr. Brent Humphreys to address the council about existing funding. He stated that Project Loop had secured a \$10,000 grant from the Tony Hawk Foundation and there was a possibility for a sponsorship and/or partnership opportunity from the Levi Corporation.

Mayor Ancira expressed the need to retire into closed session at 6:49 pm to discuss legal issues with regard to securing properties at the downtown location. He cited the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Local Government Code, and the authority contained in Section 551.072 to discuss or deliberate regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property. Council reconvened into open session at 7:07 pm and stated that no decision or vote was taken in closed session. Mayor Ancira announced that it appeared that costs were prohibitive to continue to pursue the downtown site for the skate park. Council Member Hill moved to direct staff find the resources to build a skate park in Murphy Park and Council Member Green seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

7. CONSIDER APPROVING RESOLUTION R16-10 SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION FOR THE 2016 WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE TAYLOR COMMUNITY CENTER.

Ms. Judy Langford, grants administrator, presented a request to consider approving a resolution in support of a request for funding a community center through the CDBG program.

Council Member Hill moved to approve Resolution R16-10 in support of a grant application for CDBG funds and to list the community center as the number 1 priority for funding and Council Member Green seconded the motion. VOTE: Three voted AYE; two voted NO (Ancira and Gonzales stated they would support the project but not as the number one priority). Motion passed.

9. CONSIDER APPROVING RESOLUTION R16-11 SELECTING AND APPROVING A PROJECT FOR THE 2016 WILLIAMSON COUNTY CDBG PROGRAM FOR INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS TO 3RD STREET.

Ms. Langford presented a request to approve a Resolution regarding an application for CDBG funds for infrastructure improvements to 3rd Street. This project was initially proposed as a possible option in April 2014 when council submitted an application for CDBG funding from the county. At the time, Jones and Burkett were selected as the first priority with the intention of reapplying for additional project funding in the future.

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales moved to approve Resolution R16-11 and the project as presented and Council Member Hill seconded the motion. VOTE: Four voted AYE; one vote NO (Green). Motion passed.

10. DISCUSS AND CONSIDER THE 2014-2015 WILLIAMSON COUNTY CDBG PROJECT WITH FUNDING FOR IMPROVEMENTS FOR 4TH STREET.

Ms. Langford presented an update on the 4th street project already funded with 2014-2015 CDBG funds. The City was awarded \$350,000 from the County to complete water, wastewater, and street improvements to 4th Street from Sloan to Vernon and another \$350,000 to extend these same improvements on 4th Street from Vernon to Howard. The commitment from the City is a minimum of 20% match and the project is scheduled to be completed later this summer.

Council Member Green moved to accept the report as presented and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

11. RECEIVE UPDATE ON BLACKLAND PRAIRIE DAYS EVENT.

Ms. Deby Lannen, Main Street Manager, provided an update to activities and plans for the upcoming festival on Saturday, May 7th. New features and festival activities are planned along with a street dance in the evening.

Council Member Hill moved to accept the report as presented and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

12. CONSIDER ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACT WITH ABM BUILDING AND ENERGY SOLUTIONS.

Mr. Bernal presented a proposal to enter into an agreement with the ABM firm to develop a plan to reduce utility expenditures through energy efficient improvements over a twenty-year period.

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales moved to approve the contract (letter of intent) as presented and Council Member Hill seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

13. CONSIDER PROPOSED FUTURE AGENDA TOPICS AND ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION.

Mayor Ancira asked council members for any items in need of further discussion. Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales requested an update on cemetery streets; Council Member Green asked for an update on West End School and the Mayor himself asked for an update on 7th Street project.

(Mayor Ancira and council members retired to closed session at 8:02 pm.)

14. EXECUTIVE SESSION I. The Taylor City Council will conduct a closed executive meeting pursuant to the provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Local Government Code, and the authority contained in Section 551.087 to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial and/or financial information on a business prospect that the City of Taylor, Texas, seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City of Taylor, Texas and with which the City of Taylor, Texas, is conducting economic development negotiations and/or deliberate the offer of financial or other incentives to the business prospect.

- Project Pecan

15. EXECUTIVE SESSION II. The Taylor City Council will conduct a closed executive meeting pursuant to the provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Local Government Code, and the authority contained in Section 551.072 to discuss or deliberate regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property.

- Project Wheels

16. CONSIDER ACTION FROM EITHER EXECUTIVE SESSION.

Mayor Ancira resumed the open meeting at 8:13 p.m. and stated that there was no action taken during any Executive Session.

ADJOURN

With no further action Mayor Ancira declared the meeting adjourned at 8:13 p.m.

Jesse Ancira, Jr. Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 8

Agenda Title: Receive information regarding the Board Orientation on March 30, 2016.

Council Action to be taken: For information only.

Initiating Department: City Administration

Staff Contact: Susan Brock, City Clerk

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

This item is included on the agenda to bring it to the attention an orientation workshop for staff, board members, and anyone who may be interested in finding out more about the role and responsibilities of serving on a city board.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

As per Council directive, a board orientation is planned for Wednesday, March 30th.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

Costs: \$1,000

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

Receive for information only under consent agenda.

6. REFERENCE FILES

8a. [Letter of invitation from Mayor Ancira](#)



March 16, 2016

Dear Board Members:

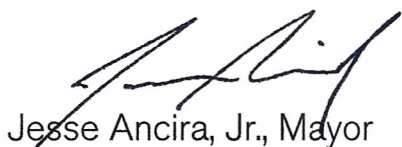
On behalf of the City Council I would like to thank you for your willingness to serve the City as an appointed member of a board or commission. Your commitment of time and talent is a very important contribution to our community.

In an effort to address the expectations of the Council and requirements of both State and Federal laws, as well as your own community, I invite you to attend a training session for both new members and current members. This session will be held on Wednesday, March 30th at 6:00 pm at the Taylor Public Library. The session will be conducted by Mr. Alan Bojorquez, an attorney experienced with municipal law who will assist you in understanding your role and responsibility as a board member.

The work performed by citizens who serve on as volunteers on these boards and commissions is a vital part of our city government. Board and commission members assist the City Council in setting public policy, implementing public policy and in communicating that policy to the community as a whole.

It is our hope that your service to the City of Taylor will be both rewarding and fulfilling. Again, thank you for your willingness to serve and we look forward to seeing you on March 30th.

Sincerely,



Jesse Ancira, Jr., Mayor

BOARD ORIENTATION
and
OPEN GOVERNMENT
WORKSHOP

MARCH 30, 2016

6-9 PM

TAYLOR PUBLIC LIBRARY

801 VANCE STREET

Training Session for all new and current city board and
commission members

Presented by Mr. Alan Bojorquez, Attorney at Law



Resume for

Alan J. Bojorquez **Attorney-at-Law**

Education:

Texas Tech University (Doctor of Jurisprudence,
Master of Public Administration, Bachelor of Arts)

Experience:

- President, Bojorquez Law Firm, PC ('02-present)
- Associate, Bickerstaff, Heath, *et al.* ('99-'02)
- Assistant General Counsel, Texas Municipal League ('97-'99)
- Staff Attorney, Texas General Land Office - Environmental Law Section ('96-'97)
- Law Clerk, City of Garland ('95)
- Law Clerk, Lloyd, Gosselink, *et al.* ('94)
- Law Clerk / Intern, City of Lubbock ('93-'95)

Professional Memberships:

- American Planning Association
- American Society for Public Administration (past National Council Member)
- International Municipal Lawyers Association, Texas State Chair
- State Bar of Texas – Government Lawyers Section (past Council Member)
- Texas City Attorneys Association, Board Member

Publications:

- *Texas Municipal Law & Procedure Manual*, Texas Municipal Clerks Association (5th Edition)
- *Open Government & The Net: Bringing Social Media into the Light*, TEXAS TECH ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JOURNAL, (Spring '10)
- *Religious Displays at City Hall*, Texas Town & City magazine (Fall '05)

Presentations:

- *Open Government Workshop*, Texas Certified Public Manager Seminar, San Marcos, December 6, 2012
- *Duties of a City Attorney*, Leadership Salado Class of 2012, September 27 - 28, 2012
- *Newly Elected Officials Workshop* (2 hour Open Government course), Heart of Texas Council of Governments, July 20, 2012

- *Employment Law Featuring Open Records and Records Retention*, Texas Municipal Human Resources Association 2012 Annual Conference, Horseshoe Bay Marriott, May 2, 2012
- *Chickens, Signs and Other Hot Topics*, University of Texas School of Law's Annual Land Use Planning Law Conference, March 21, 2012
- *Legal Issues Relating to Governmental Social Networking*, Texas Certified Public Manager Conference, Texas State University, February 3, 2012

Notable Litigation:

- Village of Salado's annexation victory at the Texas Third Court of Appeals (*Salado v. Lone Star* '09)
- City of Georgetown's successful Texas Supreme Court challenge of an adverse Attorney General's Open Records Decision (*Russell v. Cornyn*, '01)

Honors:

- Board of Directors, Texas City Attorneys Association (2012-13)
- Texas State Chair, International Municipal Lawyers Association (2012-13)
- *President's Award for Outstanding State Chair*, International Municipal Lawyers Association (2012)
- *Merit Certification in Municipal Law* by the Texas City Attorney Association ('09)
- College of the State Bar of Texas
- *Outstanding Alumnus*, Master of Public Administration Program, Texas Tech University ('05)
- Adjunct Professor of Political Science, Texas State University-San Marcos ('99-'03)

Contact Information:

- Phone: 512-250-0411 / Fax: 512-250-0749
- Email: Alan@TexasMunicipalLawyers.com
- Address: 12325 Hymeadow Drive, Suite 2-100 Austin, Texas 78750

BOJORQUEZ
LAW FIRM, PC
TexasMunicipalLawyers.com



City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 9

Agenda Title: Consider the adoption of an Ordinance 2016-05 authorizing the issuance of the City of Taylor, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds; levying an Ad Valorem tax in support of the bonds; establishing procedures for selling and delivery of one or more series of the bonds; and authorizing other matters relating to the bonds.

Council Action to be taken: Approve Ordinance 2016-05 as presented

Initiating Department: Finance Department

Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Council's consideration to approve Ordinance 2016-05 and to authorize the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 and directing the City Manager and/or Mayor to act as pricing agent.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

On March 3rd a meeting was held with staff and the City's financial advisor. Ms. Douglas presented a report and prepared a refunding analysis of the City's outstanding debt and based on her review of the City's outstanding debt, the City has an opportunity for savings by refunding the 2008 and 2010 bond series.

Our financial advisor, Ms. Douglas recommends that Council consider authorizing a "refunding delegation" that would allow the Council to delegate pricing authority to staff in the event that savings meet the Council's minimum savings target. That way, if the market moves in the City's favor, the savings can be locked in without having to wait for the next Council meeting. The same recommendation was considered when the City did the refunding of bonds in December of 2015.

The City is due for a bond rating has been scheduled by Ms. Douglas with Standard and Poor's. The last bond rating that the City had was back in 2013 which the City received a rating of AA-.

This will be the first and only reading of Ordinance 2016-05 under the Texas Government Code 1201.028 a single meeting of governing body is sufficient for this purpose.

Ms. Douglas and Bart Fowler (Bond Counsel) will be present to answer any questions that Council may have.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The implications for refunding the 2008 and 2010 bond series is a total of approximately \$1,011,618 in savings with the General Fund portion in savings at \$203,999 and the Utility Fund at \$807,619 over the life of the issuance.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approving Ordinance 2016-05 authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 and directing the City Manager and/or the Mayor to act as pricing agent.

6. REFERENCE FILES

- 9a. [Ordinance 2016-05](#)
- 9b. [Taylor Refunding Scenario](#)
- 9c. [Summary Timetable for Issuance](#)

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-05

**ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE
CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS;
LEVYING AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE BONDS; ESTABLISHING
PROCEDURES FOR SELLING AND DELIVERY OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF THE
BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS**

Adopted March 24, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Preamble	1
Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE BONDS	2
Section 2. DEFINITIONS	2
Section 3. AMOUNT, NAME, PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION.....	2
Section 4. DATE, DENOMINATION, MATURITIES, NUMBERS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION	2
Section 5. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS.....	5
Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....	9
Section 7. TAX LEVY.....	19
Section 8. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROJECT FUND AND ESCROW FUND.....	20
Section 9. DEFEASANCE OF BONDS	20
Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS	22
Section 11. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED	23
Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS	23
Section 13. APPROVAL OF OFFERING DOCUMENTS, PAYING AGENT/ REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND ESCROW AGREEMENT.....	26
Section 14. INSURANCE PROVISIONS	27
Section 15. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	27
Section 16. AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE	30
Section 17. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.....	31
Section 18. NO RECOURSE AGAINST CITY OFFICIALS	33

Section 19.	PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE	33
Section 20.	FURTHER ACTIONS	33
Section 21.	INTERPRETATIONS	33
Section 22.	INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS.....	33
Section 23.	INTERESTED PARTIES	34
Section 24.	NO PERSONAL LIABILITY	34
Section 25.	SEVERABILITY	34

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

EXHIBIT B DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

EXHIBIT C WRITTEN PROCEDURES

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-__

**ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE
CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS;
LEVYING AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE BONDS; ESTABLISHING
PROCEDURES FOR SELLING AND DELIVERY OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF THE
BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS**

**THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §
CITY OF TAYLOR §**

WHEREAS, the City has duly issued and there is now outstanding various series of ad valorem tax obligations and utility system obligations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City deems it advisable and in the best interest of the City to refund the Refunded Obligations, as defined in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, in order to achieve a net present value debt service savings of not less than 3.00% of the principal amount of the Refunded Obligations net of any City contribution with such savings, among other information and terms to be included in a pricing certificate to be executed by the City Manager, acting as the designated pricing officer of the City, or, in the absence of the City Manager, City's Finance Director, all in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1207 of the Texas Government Code thereof; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207") authorizes the City to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof together with any other available funds or resources, directly with a place of payment (paying agent) for the Refunded Obligations or with a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as depository for the City, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207 further authorizes the City to enter into an escrow agreement with a paying agent for the Refunded Obligations or with a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as depository for the City with respect to the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disposition of any such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the City and such escrow agent may agree, provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested in Defeasance Securities, as defined herein; and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agreement hereinafter authorized, constitutes an agreement of the kind authorized and permitted by said Chapter 1207; and

WHEREAS, all the Refunded Obligations mature or are subject to redemption prior to maturity within 20 years of the date of the bonds hereinafter authorized: and

WHEREAS, the Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are being issued and delivered pursuant to the City Charter and Chapter 1207 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws: and

WHEREAS, it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF TAYLOR, TEXAS:

Section 1. RECITALS. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section.

Section 2. DEFINITIONS. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in Exhibit "A" to this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in Exhibit "A".

Section 3. AMOUNT, NAME, PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION. The Bonds, each to be designated the "**CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**," in one or more Series are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the Charter of the City. The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds for (i) refunding the Refunded Obligations, and (ii) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Section 4. DATE, DENOMINATION, MATURITIES, NUMBERS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION. (a) Initially there shall be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder one or more Series of fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, which may be in the form of Current Interest Bonds or Premium Compound Interest Bonds, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, in the case of Current Interest Bonds, and from PC-1 upward, in the case of Premium Compound Interest Bonds (except the Initial Bond delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1 and TPC-1 respectively) payable to the respective initial Registered Owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Bonds or any portion or portions thereof, in Authorized Denominations, maturing not later than August 15, 2034, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, and dated, as all set forth in the Pricing Certificate to be executed and delivered by the Pricing Officer pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. Each Pricing Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Ordinance. The Bonds shall be designated by the year in which they are awarded as set forth in each Pricing Certificate for a series of Bonds and the Pricing Certificate shall determine and designate the tax status of a Series of Bonds as the Taxable Bonds or Tax-Exempt Bonds. The authority for the Pricing Officer to execute and deliver a Pricing Certificate for a Series of Bonds shall expire at 5:00

p.m. C.D.T. on September 24, 2016. Bonds priced on or before September 24, 2016 may be delivered to the initial purchaser after such date.

(b) As authorized by Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to act on behalf of the City in selling and delivering one or more Series of the Bonds, determining which of the Refundable Obligations shall be refunded and constitute Refunded Obligations under this Ordinance and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Ordinance, including determining the date of the Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which the Bonds shall be known, the price at which the Bonds will be sold, the years in which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the aggregate principal amount of Current Interest Bonds and Premium Compound Interest Bonds, the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the interest payment periods, the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, whether the Bonds shall be issued as Taxable Bonds or Tax-Exempt Bonds and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; provided that (i) the price to be paid for the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon from its date to its delivery, (ii) none of the Bonds shall bear interest at a rate, or yield in the case of Premium Compound Interest Bonds, greater than the maximum authorized by law, and (iii) the refunding must produce a net present value debt service savings of at least 5.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded Obligations, net of any City contribution. In establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, the Pricing Officer shall establish an amount not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 3, which shall be sufficient to provide for the purposes for which the Bonds are authorized and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold by either competitive sale, private placement or negotiated sale to the underwriter pursuant to a bond purchase agreement as determined by the Pricing Officer, at such price, with and subject to such terms, as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. The Pricing Officer may not execute a Pricing Certificate unless the minimum required savings as described in this subsection is achieved.

To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the City, the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. In determining whether to sell the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the Pricing Officer shall take into account any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale and any other matters which, in the judgment of the Pricing Officer, might affect the net borrowing costs on the Bonds.

If the Pricing Officer determines that the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the Pricing Officer shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the Pricing Officer deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the Pricing Officer determines that the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the Pricing Officer shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the Pricing Officer deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the City. The Pricing Officer, acting for and on behalf of the City, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Agreement or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the underwriters or placement purchasers at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 3.02(b) above. The Bond Purchase Agreement or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the City in connection with the authorization of ad valorem tax debt with such changes as are acceptable to the Pricing Officer.

In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, the City Council determines that the delegation of the authority to the Pricing Officer to approve the final terms and conditions of each Series of the Bonds as set forth in this Ordinance is, and the decisions made by the Pricing Officer pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated in the Pricing Certificate will be, in the best interests and shall have the same force and effect as if such determination were made by the City Council and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make and include in a Pricing Certificate an appropriate finding to that effect.

(c) The Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM OF BONDS set forth in this Ordinance to their respective dates of maturity or redemption at the rates per annum set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The Premium Compound Interest Bonds shall bear interest from the Issuance Date, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months (subject to rounding to the Compounded Amounts thereof), compounded on the Compounding Dates as set forth in the Pricing Certificate, and payable, together with the principal amount thereof, in the manner provided in the Form of Bonds at the rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Attached to the Pricing Certificate, if Premium Compound Interest Bonds are to be issued, shall be the Accretion Table. The Accreted Value with respect to any date other than a Compounding Date is the amount set forth on the Accretion Table with respect to the last preceding Compounding Date, plus the portion of the difference between such amount and the amount set forth on the Accretion Table with respect to the next succeeding Compounding Date that the number of days (based on 30-day months) from such last preceding Compounding Date to the date for which such determination is being calculated bears to the total number of days (based on 30-day months) from such last preceding Compounding Date to the next succeeding Compounding Date.

(d) Right of Redemption. The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Bonds as set forth in the FORM OF BOND and the Pricing Certificate. The City, at least thirty (30) days before the date of any optional redemption, shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of such redemption date and of the amount and maturity of the Bonds to be redeemed.

(e) Notice of Redemption to Bondholder. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of the Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than twenty (20) days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Bondholder at the address shown in the Register. The notice shall state among other things, the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and that the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest after the redemption date. Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Bondholder receives such notice. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by or this Ordinance have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

(f) Effect of Redemption. Notice of redemption having been given as provided in this Section, the Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption and, unless the City defaults in the payment of the principal thereof or accrued interest thereon, such Bonds thereof shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption, whether or not such Bond is presented and surrendered for payment on such date. If the Bonds thereof called for redemption are not so paid upon presentation and surrender thereof for redemption, such Bonds thereof shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until paid or until due provision is made for the payment of same.

(g) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by this Ordinance have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of the premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 5. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS. (a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange; Authentication. The City shall keep or cause to be kept at the Paying Agent/Registrar, which shall be The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in Dallas, Texas unless such other bank or trust company is hereafter appointed as may be determined by the Pricing Officer at pricing of the Bonds (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") books or records for the

registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the City hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the City and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided within three days of presentation in due and proper form. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the Registered Owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each Registered Owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The City shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall make a copy of the Registration Books available in the State of Texas. The City shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond or Bonds. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

Except as provided in Section 5(c) hereof, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Bond, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Bond is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Bonds and Bonds surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional orders, ordinances, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the City or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and the Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Chapter 1206, Texas Government Code, as amended, and particularly Subchapter B thereof, the duty of conversion and exchange of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Bond, the converted and exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(b) Payment of Bonds and Interest. The City hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds, and of all conversions and exchanges of Bonds, and all replacements of Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received

from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(c) In General. The Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be payable only to the Registered Owners thereof, (ii) may be transferred and assigned, (iii) may be converted and exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vi) the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, and (vii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the Pricing Certificate and the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Bond issued in conversion of and exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The City covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the City will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The City reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 30 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective at such time which will not disrupt or delay payment on the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the City covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the City. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each Registered Owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Book-Entry-Only System. The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued as provided in Section 4(i) shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust

Company of New York ("DTC") and except as provided in subsection (f) hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC participants (the "DTC Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown on the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, but to the extent permitted by law, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date the word "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System. In the event that the City determines to discontinue the book-entry system through DTC or a successor or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bond, the City shall either (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the

Registered Owner transferring or exchanging Bond shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(g) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representations of the City to DTC.

(h) DTC Blanket Letter of Representations. The City confirms execution of a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations with DTC establishing the Book-Entry-Only System which will be utilized with respect to the Bonds.

(i) Cancellation of Initial Bond. On the closing date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of the Bonds, payable in stated installments to the order of the Underwriter of the Bonds or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro-tem and City Secretary, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to such Underwriters or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver to DTC on behalf of such Underwriters one registered definitive Bond for each year of maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds for such maturity.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment, the form of initial Bond and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel and information regarding the issuance of any bond insurance policy.

FORM OF BOND

(All blanks and any appropriate or necessary insertions or deletions, to be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.)

NO. R-	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	PRINCIPAL
	STATE OF TEXAS	AMOUNT
	WILLIAMSON COUNTY	\$_____
	CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS	
	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND,	
	SERIES _____*	

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in the Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

[FORM OF FIRST PARAGRAPHS OF CURRENT INTEREST BONDS]

INTEREST RATE DATE OF BOND MATURITY DATE CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, **CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS** (the "City"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the principal amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon from _____, 20__*, on _____, 20__* and semiannually thereafter on each _____* and _____* to the maturity date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum specified above calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged or converted from is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the City and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at _____, (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") at their office for payment in _____, Texas (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the City required by the ordinance authorizing the issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the close of business on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Registration Books"). In addition, interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the

Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

DURING ANY PERIOD in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the City and the securities depository.

**[FORM OF FIRST PARAGRAPHS
OF PREMIUM COMPOUND INTEREST BOND]**

NO. PC-

**MATURITY
AMOUNT**
\$ _____

INTEREST RATE ISSUANCE DATE DATE OF BONDS MATURITY DATE

REGISTERED OWNER:

MATURITY AMOUNT:

ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS (the "City"), being a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the Maturity Amount set forth above, representing the principal amount hereof and accrued and compounded interest hereon. Interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the interest rate per annum specified above, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve 30 day months, compounded semiannually on _____* and _____* of each year commencing _____, 20__*. For convenience of reference a table of the "Accreted Value" per \$5,000 Maturity Amount is printed on the reverse side of this Bond.

* To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in the Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

The term "Accreted Value" as set forth in the table on the reverse side hereof shall mean the original principal amount plus initial premium per \$5,000 Maturity Amount compounded semiannually on _____* and _____* at the yield shown on such table.

THE MATURITY AMOUNT of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The Maturity Amount of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity, at the designated office for payment of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond, and shall be drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and solely from, funds of the City required by the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided, payable to the Registered Owner hereof, as it appears on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. The City covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before the Maturity Date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds of the Maturity Amount, when due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the City and the securities depository.

[FORM OF REMAINDER OF EACH BOND]

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before each payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the City where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds dated _____, 20__*, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of _____

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in the Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

\$ _____*, TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR THE FOLLOWING: (I) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; AND (II) PAYING THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

THE BOND is not callable at the option of the City prior to stated maturity.

[**THE BONDS MATURING ON** _____, __* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date ("Term Bonds").

Term Bonds Maturing on _____, 20__*

<u>Redemption Date</u> *	<u>Principal Amount</u> *
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__†	\$ _____†

† Final Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City with monies in the Interest and Sinking Fund at a price not exceeding the principal amount of the Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.]*

NO LESS THAN 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to send notice by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 45th day prior to the redemption date and to major securities depositories, national bond rating agencies and bond information services; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bonds. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the

*Use of Term Bonds, if any, to be determined by the Pricing Officer.

Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bonds shall be redeemed a substitute Bonds or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the City, all as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Ordinance have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000. As provided in the Bond Ordinance, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the Registered Owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for assigning, transferring, converting and exchanging any Bond or portion thereof will be paid by the City. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer, conversion or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion, or exchange during the period commencing on the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the City, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the City has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the City, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Bond, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the City, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Ordinance constitute a contract between each Registered Owner hereof and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary and has caused the official seal of the City to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

City Secretary

Mayor

[CITY SEAL]

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an
executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller
of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Ordinance described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a Bond, Bonds, or a portion of a Bond or Bonds of a Series which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated

Paying Agent/Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code, of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be
guaranteed by a member firm of
the New York Stock Exchange or
a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above
must correspond with the name
of the Registered Owner as it
appears upon the front of this
Bond in every particular, with-
out alteration or enlargement
or any change whatsoever.

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS FOR THE INITIAL BOND ONLY:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

[COMPTROLLER'S SEAL]

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BONDS

(i) If requested by the initial purchaser of the Bonds, the initial Current Interest Bonds shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the City of Taylor, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____, 20__* in

* To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in the Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Principal		Interest
<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Rates</u>

(Information for the Current Interest Bonds from the Pricing Certificate to be inserted)

The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20__* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20__* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1."

(ii) The Initial Compound Interest Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Section, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"**THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS** (the "City"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the Payment at Maturity on _____* in each of the years and in installments of the respective Maturity Amounts set forth in the following schedule:

Principal		Interest
<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Rate</u>

(Information for the Premium Compound Interest Bonds from the

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in the Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

Pricing Certificate to be inserted)

The amount shown above as the respective Maturity Amounts represent the principal amount hereof and accrued and compounded interest hereon. Interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the interest rate per annum specified above, compounded semiannually on _____* and _____* of each year commencing _____, 20____.* For convenience of reference, a table appears on the back of this Bond showing the "Compounded Amount" of the original principal amount plus initial premium, if any, per \$5,000 Maturity Amount compounded semiannually at the yield shown on such table."

C. the Initial Premium Compound Interest Bond shall be numbered "TPC-1."

Section 7. TAX LEVY. A special Interest and Sinking Fund (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") is hereby created solely for the benefit of the Bonds, and the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be established and maintained by the City at an official depository bank of the City. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of the Bonds. All ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of the City shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax which will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Bonds as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of the Bonds as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original principal amount of the Bonds as a sinking fund each year); and the tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the City, with full allowance being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. The rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the City for each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid; and the tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. The ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law. Accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the City under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the City under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the Owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 8. ESTABLISHMENT OF ESCROW FUND. Escrow Fund. A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with any cash contribution, in an amount necessary to refund the

Refunded Obligations shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund created and governed by the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

Section 9. DEFEASANCE OF BONDS (a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsections (c) and (e) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date or dates (whether such due date or dates be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption or the establishment of irrevocable provisions for the giving of such notice) or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment, (2) Defeasance Securities, certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment and when proper arrangements have been made by the City with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable or (3) any combination of (1) and (2). At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities.

(b) The deposit under clause (ii) of subsection (a) shall be deemed a payment of a Bond as aforesaid when proper notice of redemption of such Bonds shall have been given or upon the establishment of irrevocable provisions for the giving of such notice, in accordance with this Ordinance. Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank as provided in this Section may at the discretion of the City also be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and at the times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Defeasance Securities in possession of the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of such Bond and premium, if any, and interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the City.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other Section of this Ordinance which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all money or Defeasance Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of principal of the Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, with respect to which such money or Defeasance Securities have been so set aside in trust. Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the City shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(d) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere in this Ordinance, if money or Defeasance Securities have been deposited or set aside with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank pursuant to this Section for the payment of Bonds and such Bonds shall not have in fact been actually paid in full, no amendment of the provisions of this Section shall be made without the consent of the registered owner of each Bond affected thereby.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above, to the extent that, upon the defeasance of any Defeased Bond to be paid at its maturity, the City retains the right under Texas law to later call that Defeased Bond for redemption in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, the City may call such Defeased Bond for redemption upon complying with the provisions of Texas law and upon the satisfaction of the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above with respect to such Defeased Bond as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bond and the effect of the redemption is taken into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bond.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS.

(a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new Bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the Registered Owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the City may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds. Prior to the issuance of any replacement Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement Bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the City whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this

Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds. In accordance with Subchapter B of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1206, this Section of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement Bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the City or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 4(a) of this Ordinance for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

Section 11. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Bonds the Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bonds, and the seal of the Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the City's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the City, be printed on the Bonds issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. In addition, if bond insurance or other credit enhancement is obtained, the Bonds may bear an appropriate legend.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) Covenants. The City covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to use all of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds for the purposes set forth in Section 3 and the payment of principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Obligations;

(2) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the Refunded Obligations or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the Refunded Obligations or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the City, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent

of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(3) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Refunded Obligations or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(4) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(7) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with --

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(8) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the City for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Proceeds. The City understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations not expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the City that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the City will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the City agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the City hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager or Director of Finance to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the City, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. This Ordinance is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project. The City covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 3 of this Ordinance (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. The City recognizes that in Ordinance for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City recognizes that in Ordinance for proceeds to be expended under the Internal Revenue Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The City agrees to obtain

the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes hereof, the City shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Disposition of Project. The City covenants that the property constituting the projects financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the City of cash or other compensation, unless the City obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the City shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(g) Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Pricing Officer is authorized to designate the Tax-Exempt Bonds as bank qualified obligations if the City qualifies to make such a designation at the time of pricing the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(h) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the City, to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate, the City hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as Exhibit C as its written procedures.

Section 13. APPROVAL OF OFFERING DOCUMENTS, PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND ESCROW AGREEMENT. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to approve a Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement relating to the Bonds and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and to deem such documents final in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Bonds are issued through a public offering. The City further approves the distribution of such Official Statement in the reoffering of the Bonds by the underwriters in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the Pricing Officer executing the same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by his execution thereof.

The Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement by and between the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar ("Paying Agent Agreement") in substantially the form and substance previously approved by the City Council shall be approved by the Pricing Officer and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to complete, amend, modify and execute the Paying Agent Agreement as necessary.

The discharge and defeasance of Refunded Obligations shall be effectuated pursuant to the terms and provisions of an Escrow Agreement, in the form and containing the terms and provisions as shall be approved by a Pricing Officer, including any insertions, additions, deletions, and

modifications as may be necessary (a) to carry out the program designed for the City by the underwriters or purchaser, (b) to maximize the City's present value savings and/or to minimize the City's costs of refunding, (c) to comply with all applicable laws and regulations relating to the refunding of the Refunded Obligations and (d) to carry out the other intents and purposes of this Ordinance; and, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Escrow Agreement, on behalf of the City, in multiple counterparts.

To maximize the City's present value savings and to minimize the City's costs of refunding, the City hereby authorizes and directs that certain of the Refunded Obligations shall be called for redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or cause to be given a notice of redemption to the holders or paying agent/registrars, as appropriate, of such Refunded Obligations, in the manner required by the documents authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Obligations.

The Pricing Officer and the Escrow Agent are each hereby authorized (a) to subscribe for, agree to purchase, and purchase Defeasance Securities that are permitted investments for a defeasance escrow established to defease Refunded Obligations, and to execute any and all subscriptions, purchase agreements, commitments, letters of authorization and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing, and any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved, and (b) to authorize such contributions to the escrow fund as are provided in the Escrow Agreement.

Section 14. INSURANCE PROVISIONS. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the City may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from one or more recognized municipal bond insurance organizations (the "Bond Insurer" or "Bond Insurers") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the City on the Bonds. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter or insurance agreement with the Bond Insurer or Bond Insurers and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter out of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as the Pricing Officer may deem appropriate. Printing on the Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Insurer and the Pricing Officer, is hereby approved and authorized. The Pricing Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Bond Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Ordinance.

Section 15. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. The City shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of any fiscal year, certain financial information and operating data with respect to the City as determined by the Pricing Officer at the time the Bonds are sold. The Pricing Certificate shall specify such financial and operating data of the general type included in a final Official Statement authorized by Section 13 of this Ordinance. Any financial statements to be so provided shall be (1) provided annually to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the

MSRB within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, (2) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit "B" hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (3) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall provide unaudited financial statements within such period, and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The City shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- A. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- B. Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- C. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- D. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- E. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- F. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the status of the Bonds.
- G. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- H. Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws and tender offers;

- I. Defeasances;
- J. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- K. Rating changes;
- L. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- M. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and
- N. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required by such subsection. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 8 of this Ordinance that causes the Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY

COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the City to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the City hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consents to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Section 16. AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE. The City hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to-wit:

(a) The City may from time to time, without the consent of any holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in Ordinance to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in

effect, (v) obtain insurance or ratings on the Bonds, (vi) obtain the approval of the Attorney General of the State Texas, or (vii) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the City's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the holders of Bonds aggregating in principal amount 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Bonds that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in any of the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Bonds or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or
- (5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of any series of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the City shall desire to amend this Ordinance under this Section, the City shall send by U.S. mail to each registered owner of the affected Bonds a copy of the proposed amendment and cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once in a financial publication published in The City of New York, New York or in the State of Texas. Such published notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the City for inspection by all holders of such Bonds.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of publication of such notice the City shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the City may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the City and all holders of such affected Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the holder of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the affected Bonds then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

Section 17. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES. (a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the City.

(b) Remedies for Default.

(i) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the City, or any official, officer or employee of the City in their official capacity, for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(ii) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Bonds then outstanding.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Bonds or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Bonds shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Bond authorized under this Ordinance, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or trustees of the City or the City Council.

(iv) None of the members of the City Council, nor any other official or officer, agent, or employee of the City, shall be charged personally by the Registered Owners with any liability, or be held personally liable to the Registered Owners under any term or provision of this Ordinance, or because of any Event of Default or alleged Event of Default under this Ordinance.

Section 18. NO RECOURSE AGAINST CITY OFFICIALS. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the City or any person executing any Bonds.

Section 19. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The City hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The appropriate member of the City's staff is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The City is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate City funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 20. FURTHER ACTIONS. The officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the City all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in Ordinance to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Bonds, the initial sale and delivery of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Director of Finance and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance necessary in Ordinance to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement or (ii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General's office.

In case any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 21. INTERPRETATIONS. All terms defined herein and all pronouns used in this Ordinance shall be deemed to apply equally to singular and plural and to all genders. The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof. This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of the Bonds and the validity of the lien on and pledge to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 22. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS. All ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

Section 23. INTERESTED PARTIES. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the City and the registered owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Ordinance contained by and on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City and the registered owners of the Bonds.

Section 24. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Ordinance or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the City Council or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the City Council in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the City Council nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 25. SEVERABILITY. The provisions of this Ordinance are severable; and in case any one or more of the provisions of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance should be held to be invalid, unconstitutional, or ineffective as to any person or circumstance, the remainder of this Ordinance nevertheless shall be valid, and the application of any such invalid provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1201.028, Texas Government Code, passed and approved on the first and final reading on the 24th day of March, 2016.

CITY OF TAYLOR:

By: Mayor, City of Taylor, Texas

ATTEST:

City Clerk, City of Taylor, Texas

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

As used in this Ordinance, the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

"*Accountant*" means an independent certified public accountant or accountants or a firm of an independent certified public accountants, in either case, with demonstrated expertise and competence in public accountancy.

"*Accreted Value*" means, with respect to a Premium Compound Interest Bond, as of any particular date of calculation, the original principal amount thereof, plus all interest accrued and compounded to the particular date of calculation, as determined in accordance with the Pricing Certificate and the Accretion Table attached as an exhibit to the Pricing Certificate relating to the respective Bonds that shows the Accreted Value per \$5,000 maturity amount on the calculation date of maturity to its maturity.

"*Accretion Table*" means the exhibit attached to the Pricing Certificate that sets forth the rounded original principal amounts at the Issuance Date for the Premium Compound Interest Bonds and the Accreted Values and maturity amounts thereof as of each Compounding Date until final maturity.

"*Authorized Denominations*" means the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof with respect to the Current Interest Bonds and in the denomination of \$5,000 in maturity amount or any integral multiple thereof with respect to the Premium Compound Interest Bonds.

"*Bond Insurer*" or "*Insurer*" means the provider of a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, for the Bonds as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate or any other entity that insures or guarantees the payment of principal and interest on any Bonds.

"*Bonds*" means one or more Series of the Bonds and includes collectively the Premium Compound Interest Bonds and Current Interest Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond order and the Pricing Certificate and including any Tax-Exempt Bonds and/or Taxable Bonds as designated by the Pricing Officer, and all substitute Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Bond" shall mean any of the Bonds.

"*Book-Entry-Only System*" means the book-entry system of bond registration provided in Section 5, or any successor system of book-entry registration.

"*Business Day*" means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized by law or executive order to remain closed.

"*Cede & Co.*" means the designated nominee and its successors and assigns of The Depository Trust Company, New York.

"*City*" and "*Issuer*" mean the City of Taylor, Texas, and where appropriate, the City Council.

"*City Council*" means the governing body of the City.

"*Closing Date*" means the date of initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

"*Compounded Amount*" means, with respect to a Premium Compound Interest Bond, as of any particular date of calculation, the original principal amount thereof plus all interest accrued and compounded to the particular date of calculation.

"*Compounding Dates*" means the dates on which interest is compounded on the Premium Compound Interest Bonds as set forth in the Accretion Table attached to the Pricing Certificate.

"*Current Interest Bonds*" means the Bonds paying current interest and maturing in each of the years and in the aggregate principal amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"*Defeasance Securities*" means (i) Federal Securities, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the City Council adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the City Council adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm no less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable State law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

"*Depository*" means one or more official depository banks of the City.

"*DTC*" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and its successors and assigns.

"*DTC Participant*" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

"*Escrow Agent*" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas unless such other bank or trust company is hereafter appointed as may be determined by the Pricing Officer at pricing of the Bonds or any successor escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

"*Escrow Agreement*" means the agreements by and between the City and the Escrow Agent relating to refunding the Refunded Obligations and the cash defeasance, respectively.

"*Federal Securities*" as used herein means direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America (including Interest Strips of the Resolution Funding Corporation).

"*Fiscal Year*" means the twelve-month accounting period used by the City in connection with the operation of the System, currently ending on September 30 of each year, which may be any twelve consecutive month period established by the City, but in no event may the Fiscal Year be changed more than one time in any three calendar year period.

"*Holder*," "*Holders*," "*Owners*" or "*Registered Owners*" means any person or entity in whose name a Bond is registered in the Register, for any Bonds.

"*Initial Bonds*" means the Bonds authorized, issued, and initially delivered as provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance.

"*Insurance Policy*" means an insurance policy issued by any Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

"*Interest and Sinking Fund*" means the special fund maintained by the provisions of Section 6 of this Ordinance.

"*Interest Payment Date*" means a date on which interest on the Bonds is due and payable.

"*Issuance Date*" means the date of delivery of the related Series of the Bonds.

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"*Ordinance*" means this ordinance finally adopted by the City Council on December 10, 2015.

"*Outstanding*", when used with respect to Bonds, means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore delivered under this Ordinance, except:

- (1) Bonds theretofore cancelled and delivered to the City or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;
- (2) Bonds deemed paid pursuant to the provisions of Section 9 of this Ordinance;

(3) Bonds upon transfer of or in exchange for and in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance

(4) Bonds under which the obligations of the City have been released, discharged or extinguished in accordance with the terms thereof.

"*Permitted Investments*" means any security or obligation or combination thereof permitted under the Public Funds Investments Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended or other applicable law.

"*Premium Compound Interest Bonds*" means the Bonds on which no interest is paid prior to maturity, maturing in various amounts and in the aggregate principal amount as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"*Pricing Certificate*" means each Pricing Certificate of the City's Pricing Officer to be executed and delivered pursuant to Section 4 hereof in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of the Bonds.

"*Pricing Officer*" means the City Manager, acting as the designated pricing officer of the City to execute the Pricing Certificate. In the absence of the City Manager, the City's Finance Director may act as the designated pricing officer of the City to execute the Pricing Certificate.

"*Rating Agency*" means any nationally recognized securities rating agency which has assigned, at the request of the City, a rating to the Bonds.

"*Record Date*" means Record Date as defined in Section 6 the Form of Bonds and each Pricing Certificate.

"*Redemption Date*" means a date fixed for redemption of any Bond pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance and each Pricing Certificate.

"*Refunded Obligations*" means those Refundable Obligations designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate to be refunded.

"*Refundable Obligations*" means all or a portion of the City's outstanding ad valorem tax obligations and utility system obligations.

"*Register*" or "*Registration Books*" means the registry system maintained on behalf of the City by the Registrar in which are listed the names and addresses of the Registered Owners and the principal amount of Bonds registered in the name of each Registered Owner.

"*Replacement Bonds*" means the Bonds authorized by the City to be issued in substitution for lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Bonds as provided in Section 10 of this Ordinance.

"*Rule*" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"*SEC*" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"*Taxable Bonds*" means the any Bonds designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate as Taxable Bonds, the interest on which is includable in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes.

"*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" means the any Bonds designated by the Pricing Officer as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the interest on which is excludable in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to Section 103 of the Code.

"*Underwriters*" means the Senior Managing Underwriter and any additional investment banking firms designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements contained in the Official Statement.

EXHIBIT "C"

WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR FEDERAL TAX COMPLIANCE

These procedures, together with any federal tax certifications, provisions included in the order, ordinance or resolution (the "Authorizing Document") authorizing the issuance and sale of any tax-exempt debt (the "Obligations"), letters of instructions and/or memoranda from bond counsel and any attachments thereto (the "Closing Documents"), are intended to assist the City of Yorktown, Texas (the "City") in complying with federal guidelines related to the issuance of such Obligations.

A. Arbitrage Compliance. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with the Obligations. The City Manager of the City (such officer, together with other employees of the City who report to or such officer, is collectively, the "Responsible Person") will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) to ascertain if an exception to arbitrage compliance applies.

Procedures applicable to Obligations issued for construction and acquisition purposes. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations that are issued to finance public improvements or to acquire land or personal property, the Responsible Person will:

1. Instruct the appropriate person who is primarily responsible for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Obligations (the "Project") that (i) binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations must be entered into within 6 months of the date of closing of the Obligations (the "Issue Date") and that (ii) the Project must proceed with due diligence to completion;

2. Monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the Project are expended within 3 years of the Issue Date;

3. Monitor the yield on the investments purchased with proceeds of the Obligations and restrict the yield of such investments to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years from the Issue Date; and

4. To the extent that there are any unspent proceeds of the Obligations at the time the Obligations are refunded, or if there are unspent proceeds of the Obligations that are being refunded by a new issuance of Obligations, the Responsible Person shall continue monitoring the expenditure of such unspent proceeds to ensure compliance with federal tax law with respect to both the refunded Obligations and any Obligations being issued for refunding purposes.

Procedures applicable to Obligations with a debt service reserve fund. In addition to the foregoing, if the City issues Obligations that are secured by a debt service reserve fund, the Responsible Person will assure that the maximum amount of any reserve fund for the Obligations invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of

the principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date.

Procedures applicable to Escrow Accounts for Refunding Obligations. In addition to the foregoing, if the City issues Obligations and proceeds are deposited to an escrow fund to be administered pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement, the Responsible Person will:

1. Monitor the actions of the escrow agent to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;
2. Contact the escrow agent on the date of redemption of obligations being refunded to ensure that they were redeemed; and
3. Monitor any unspent proceeds of the refunded obligations to ensure that the yield on any investments applicable to such proceeds are invested at the yield on the applicable obligations or otherwise applied (see Closing Documents).

Procedures applicable to all Tax-Exempt Obligation Issues. For all issuances of Obligations, the Responsible Person will:

1. Maintain any official action of the City (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating the City's intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the Project;
2. Ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS;
3. Assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired;
4. Monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds pledged (directly or indirectly) to the payment of the Obligations, such as the Interest and Sinking Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested within such applicable fund at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period; and
5. Ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

B. Private Business Use. Generally, to be tax-exempt, only an insignificant amount of the proceeds of each issue of Obligations can benefit (directly or indirectly) private businesses. The Responsible Person will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) for the purpose of determining that the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations does not violate provisions of federal tax law that pertain to private business use. In addition, the Responsible Person will:

1. Develop procedures or a "tracking system" to identify all property financed with Obligations;

2. Monitor and record the date on which the Project is substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;

3. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public:

1. has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the Project;

a.has a right to use the output of the Project (e.g., water, gas, electricity); or

b.has a right to use the Project to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;

4. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the City, has a naming right for the Project or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;

5. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the Project, or any portion thereof, is sold or otherwise disposed of; and

6. Take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Authorizing Document related to the public use of the Project.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the Project financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of Obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding Obligations mature or are otherwise paid off. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Person. A Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the City's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other

systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, each Responsible Person shall report to the governing body of the City whenever experienced advisors and agents may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions for the purpose of seeking approval of the governing body to engage or utilize existing advisors and agents for such purposes.

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Total Issue Sources And Uses

Dated 05/03/2016 | Delivered 05/03/2016

	General Fund	Water & Sewer	Issue Summary
Sources Of Funds			
Par Amount of Bonds	\$3,240,000.00	\$5,620,000.00	\$8,860,000.00
Reoffering Premium	381,861.85	756,464.70	1,138,326.55
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	35,000.00	65,000.00	100,000.00
Total Sources	\$3,656,861.85	\$6,441,464.70	\$10,098,326.55
Uses Of Funds			
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.735%)	23,802.66	41,287.34	65,090.00
Costs of Issuance	41,139.95	71,360.05	112,500.00
Deposit to Net Cash Escrow Fund	3,587,394.14	6,328,502.77	9,915,896.91
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	4,525.10	314.54	4,839.64
Total Uses	\$3,656,861.85	\$6,441,464.70	\$10,098,326.55

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Existing D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
09/30/2016	98,217.50	1,174,100.00	1,267,477.86	1,278,953.75	11,475.89
09/30/2017	346,650.00	1,341,372.50	1,688,022.50	1,751,080.00	63,057.50
09/30/2018	346,650.00	1,334,262.50	1,680,912.50	1,743,970.00	63,057.50
09/30/2019	346,650.00	1,213,512.50	1,560,162.50	1,623,220.00	63,057.50
09/30/2020	346,650.00	750,462.50	1,097,112.50	1,160,170.00	63,057.50
09/30/2021	346,650.00	244,775.00	591,425.00	654,482.50	63,057.50
09/30/2022	346,650.00	243,400.00	590,050.00	653,107.50	63,057.50
09/30/2023	346,650.00	251,812.50	598,462.50	661,520.00	63,057.50
09/30/2024	346,650.00	354,587.50	701,237.50	764,295.00	63,057.50
09/30/2025	346,650.00	352,687.50	699,337.50	762,395.00	63,057.50
09/30/2026	1,121,650.00	340,362.50	1,462,012.50	1,510,070.00	48,057.50
09/30/2027	1,463,400.00	348,037.50	1,811,437.50	1,861,645.00	50,207.50
09/30/2028	2,047,800.00	609,862.50	2,657,662.50	2,704,320.00	46,657.50
09/30/2029	992,000.00	-	992,000.00	1,039,120.00	47,120.00
09/30/2030	995,600.00	-	995,600.00	1,039,907.50	44,307.50
09/30/2031	982,800.00	-	982,800.00	1,034,207.50	51,407.50
09/30/2032	984,200.00	-	984,200.00	1,030,927.50	46,727.50
09/30/2033	989,200.00	-	989,200.00	1,036,107.50	46,907.50
09/30/2034	977,600.00	-	977,600.00	1,028,832.50	51,232.50
Total	\$13,772,317.50	\$8,559,235.00	\$22,326,712.86	\$23,338,331.25	\$1,011,618.39

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	881,842.50
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 2.979%(AIC)	881,842.50
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(100,000.00)
Contingency or Rounding Amount	4,839.64
Net Present Value Benefit	\$786,682.14
Net PV Benefit / \$9,030,000 Refunded Principal	8.712%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/03/2016	-	-	-	-	-
08/15/2016	-	-	98,217.50	98,217.50	-
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	98,217.50
02/15/2017	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2017	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2018	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2018	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2019	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2019	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2019	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2020	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2020	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2021	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2021	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2022	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2022	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2023	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2023	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2024	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2024	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2025	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2025	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	-	346,650.00
02/15/2026	-	-	173,325.00	173,325.00	-
08/15/2026	775,000.00	3.000%	173,325.00	948,325.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	-	1,121,650.00
02/15/2027	-	-	161,700.00	161,700.00	-
08/15/2027	1,140,000.00	4.000%	161,700.00	1,301,700.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	-	1,463,400.00
02/15/2028	-	-	138,900.00	138,900.00	-
08/15/2028	1,770,000.00	4.000%	138,900.00	1,908,900.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	-	2,047,800.00
02/15/2029	-	-	103,500.00	103,500.00	-
08/15/2029	785,000.00	4.000%	103,500.00	888,500.00	-

16 GO Ref (2/19) bq | Issue Summary | 2/19/2016 | 3:41 PM

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2029	-	-	-	-	992,000.00
02/15/2030	-	-	87,800.00	87,800.00	-
08/15/2030	820,000.00	4.000%	87,800.00	907,800.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	-	995,600.00
02/15/2031	-	-	71,400.00	71,400.00	-
08/15/2031	840,000.00	4.000%	71,400.00	911,400.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	-	982,800.00
02/15/2032	-	-	54,600.00	54,600.00	-
08/15/2032	875,000.00	4.000%	54,600.00	929,600.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	-	984,200.00
02/15/2033	-	-	37,100.00	37,100.00	-
08/15/2033	915,000.00	4.000%	37,100.00	952,100.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	-	989,200.00
02/15/2034	-	-	18,800.00	18,800.00	-
08/15/2034	940,000.00	4.000%	18,800.00	958,800.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	-	977,600.00
Total	\$8,860,000.00	-	\$4,912,317.50	\$13,772,317.50	-

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	\$124,800.33
Average Life	14.086 Years
Average Coupon	3.9361413%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.0761784%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.8751661%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.4890369%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2.9791333%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	2.6836563%
Weighted Average Maturity	14.065 Years

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
08/15/2026	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.240%	775,000.00	106.943%	-	-	-	828,808.25
08/15/2027	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.260%	1,140,000.00	115.883% c	2.386%	08/15/2026	100.000%	1,321,066.20
08/15/2028	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.320%	1,770,000.00	115.288% c	2.543%	08/15/2026	100.000%	2,040,597.60
08/15/2029	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.380%	785,000.00	114.697% c	2.678%	08/15/2026	100.000%	900,371.45
08/15/2030	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.460%	820,000.00	113.913% c	2.810%	08/15/2026	100.000%	934,086.60
08/15/2031	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.570%	840,000.00	112.847% c	2.949%	08/15/2026	100.000%	947,914.80
08/15/2032	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.680%	875,000.00	111.792% c	3.074%	08/15/2026	100.000%	978,180.00
08/15/2033	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.780%	915,000.00	110.843% c	3.179%	08/15/2026	100.000%	1,014,213.45
08/15/2034	Serial Coupon	4.000%	2.880%	940,000.00	109.903% c	3.275%	08/15/2026	100.000%	1,033,088.20
Total	-	-	-	\$8,860,000.00	-	-	-	-	\$9,998,326.55

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	\$8,860,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	1,138,326.55
Gross Production	\$9,998,326.55
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.735%)	\$(65,090.00)
Bid (112.113%)	9,933,236.55
Total Purchase Price	\$9,933,236.55
Bond Year Dollars	\$124,800.33
Average Life	14.086 Years
Average Coupon	3.9361413%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.0761784%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.8751661%

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Escrow Fund Cashflow

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	+Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
05/03/2016	-	-	-	-	1.91	-	1.91
08/15/2016	82,793.00	0.290%	21,978.37	100,082.63	204,854.00	204,853.75	2.16
02/15/2017	165,883.00	0.480%	38,970.69	-	204,853.69	204,853.75	2.10
08/15/2017	3,716,511.00	0.580%	38,342.43	-	3,754,853.43	3,754,853.75	1.78
02/15/2018	92,152.00	0.700%	27,564.55	-	119,716.55	119,716.25	2.08
08/15/2018	92,474.00	0.790%	27,242.02	-	119,716.02	119,716.25	1.85
02/15/2019	92,840.00	0.870%	26,876.75	-	119,716.75	119,716.25	2.35
08/15/2019	5,573,242.00	0.950%	26,472.90	-	5,599,714.90	5,599,716.25	1.00
Total	\$9,815,895.00	-	\$207,447.71	\$100,082.63	\$10,123,427.25	\$10,123,426.25	-

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	Securities
Default investment yield target	Bond Yield
Cost of Investments Purchased with Fund Transfers	100,000.00
Cash Deposit	1.91
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	9,815,895.00
Total Cost of Investments	\$9,915,896.91
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	\$9,444,822.88
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage	(371,074.03)
Yield to Receipt	0.8691484%
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.4890369%
State and Local Government Series (SLGS) rates for	2/19/2016

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,860,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Summary Of Bonds Refunded

Issue	Purpose	Maturity	Type	of Bond	Coupon	Maturity Value	Call Date	Call Price
Dated 12/15/2008 Delivered 12/30/2008								
08 CO SWS revised 12-18-08-after ref	Tax	08/15/2026	Serial	Coupon	4.750%	335,000	08/15/2017	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	\$335,000	-	-
		-			-	-	-	-
Dated 8/15/2011 Delivered 8/15/2011								
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2028	Serial	Coupon	4.250%	125,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2029	Serial	Coupon	4.250%	415,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2030	Serial	Coupon	4.250%	430,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2031	Term 1	Coupon	4.400%	450,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2032	Term 1	Coupon	4.400%	465,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2033	Term 2	Coupon	4.450%	490,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	tax	08/15/2034	Term 2	Coupon	4.450%	510,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	\$2,885,000	-	-
		-			-	-	-	-
Dated 12/15/2008 Delivered 12/30/2008								
08 CO SWS revised 12-18-08-after ref	WW&SS	08/15/2026	Serial	Coupon	4.750%	425,000	08/15/2017	100.000%
08 CO SWS revised 12-18-08-after ref	WW&SS	08/15/2027	Serial	Coupon	4.750%	1,140,000	08/15/2017	100.000%
08 CO SWS revised 12-18-08-after ref	WW&SS	08/15/2028	Serial	Coupon	4.850%	1,650,000	08/15/2017	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	\$3,215,000	-	-
		-			-	-	-	-
Dated 8/15/2011 Delivered 8/15/2011								
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2029	Serial	Coupon	4.250%	390,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2030	Serial	Coupon	4.250%	410,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2031	Term 1	Coupon	4.400%	420,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2032	Term 1	Coupon	4.400%	440,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2033	Term 2	Coupon	4.450%	460,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation to refund	water & sewer	08/15/2034	Term 2	Coupon	4.450%	475,000	08/15/2019	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	\$2,595,000	-	-
Total		-			-	\$9,030,000	-	-

16 GO Ref (2/19) bq | Issue Summary | 2/19/2016 | 3:41 PM

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008

Tax-Supported Purpose

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/15/2016	-	7,956.25	7,956.25	-	4.000%	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2017	-	7,956.25	7,956.25	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2017	335,000.00	7,956.25	342,956.25	-	4.500%	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2018	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2018	-	-	-	-	4.000%	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2019	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2019	-	-	-	-	4.000%	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
02/15/2026	-	-	-	-	-	7,956.25	7,956.25
08/15/2026	-	-	-	335,000.00	4.750%	7,956.25	342,956.25
Total	\$335,000.00	\$23,868.75	\$358,868.75	\$335,000.00	-	\$167,081.25	\$502,081.25

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	5/03/2016
Average Life	10.283 Years
Average Coupon	4.7500000%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	10.283 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	10.283 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,780,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010

General Fund Portion

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/15/2016	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	4.600%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2017	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2017	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	4.600%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2018	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2018	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	4.600%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2019	-	62,992.50	62,992.50	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2019	2,885,000.00	62,992.50	2,947,992.50	-	4.600%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2020	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2021	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2022	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2023	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2024	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2025	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2026	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2026	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2027	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2027	-	-	-	-	4.250%	62,992.50	62,992.50
02/15/2028	-	-	-	-	-	62,992.50	62,992.50
08/15/2028	-	-	-	125,000.00	4.250%	62,992.50	187,992.50
02/15/2029	-	-	-	-	-	60,336.25	60,336.25
08/15/2029	-	-	-	415,000.00	4.250%	60,336.25	475,336.25
02/15/2030	-	-	-	-	-	51,517.50	51,517.50
08/15/2030	-	-	-	430,000.00	4.250%	51,517.50	481,517.50
02/15/2031	-	-	-	-	-	42,380.00	42,380.00
08/15/2031	-	-	-	450,000.00	4.400%	42,380.00	492,380.00
02/15/2032	-	-	-	-	-	32,480.00	32,480.00
08/15/2032	-	-	-	465,000.00	4.400%	32,480.00	497,480.00
02/15/2033	-	-	-	-	-	22,250.00	22,250.00
08/15/2033	-	-	-	490,000.00	4.450%	22,250.00	512,250.00
02/15/2034	-	-	-	-	-	11,347.50	11,347.50
08/15/2034	-	-	-	510,000.00	4.450%	11,347.50	521,347.50
Total	\$2,885,000.00	\$440,947.50	\$3,325,947.50	\$2,885,000.00	-	\$2,015,435.00	\$4,900,435.00

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	5/03/2016
Average Life	15.748 Years
Average Coupon	4.3760345%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	15.748 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	15.482 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation | tax | 2/19/2016 | 3:41 PM

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008

Water & Sewer System-Supported Purpose

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/15/2016	-	77,181.25	77,181.25	-	4.000%	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2017	-	77,181.25	77,181.25	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2017	3,215,000.00	77,181.25	3,292,181.25	-	4.500%	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2018	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2018	-	-	-	-	4.000%	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2019	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2019	-	-	-	-	4.000%	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
02/15/2026	-	-	-	-	-	77,181.25	77,181.25
08/15/2026	-	-	-	425,000.00	4.750%	77,181.25	502,181.25
02/15/2027	-	-	-	-	-	67,087.50	67,087.50
08/15/2027	-	-	-	1,140,000.00	4.750%	67,087.50	1,207,087.50
02/15/2028	-	-	-	-	-	40,012.50	40,012.50
08/15/2028	-	-	-	1,650,000.00	4.850%	40,012.50	1,690,012.50
Total	\$3,215,000.00	\$231,543.75	\$3,446,543.75	\$3,215,000.00	-	\$1,835,006.25	\$5,050,006.25

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	5/03/2016
Average Life	11.664 Years
Average Coupon	4.8040453%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	11.664 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	11.664 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

08 CO SWS revised 12-18-0 | WW&SS | 2/19/2016 | 3:41 PM

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

\$8,780,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010

Water & Sewer Portion

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/15/2016	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	4.600%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2017	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2017	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	4.600%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2018	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2018	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	4.600%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2019	-	56,723.75	56,723.75	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2019	2,595,000.00	56,723.75	2,651,723.75	-	4.600%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2020	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2020	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2021	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2021	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2022	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2022	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2023	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2023	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2024	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2024	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2025	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2025	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2026	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2026	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2027	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2027	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2028	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2028	-	-	-	-	4.250%	56,723.75	56,723.75
02/15/2029	-	-	-	-	-	56,723.75	56,723.75
08/15/2029	-	-	-	390,000.00	4.250%	56,723.75	446,723.75
02/15/2030	-	-	-	-	-	48,436.25	48,436.25
08/15/2030	-	-	-	410,000.00	4.250%	48,436.25	458,436.25
02/15/2031	-	-	-	-	-	39,723.75	39,723.75
08/15/2031	-	-	-	420,000.00	4.400%	39,723.75	459,723.75
02/15/2032	-	-	-	-	-	30,483.75	30,483.75
08/15/2032	-	-	-	440,000.00	4.400%	30,483.75	470,483.75
02/15/2033	-	-	-	-	-	20,803.75	20,803.75
08/15/2033	-	-	-	460,000.00	4.450%	20,803.75	480,803.75
02/15/2034	-	-	-	-	-	10,568.75	10,568.75
08/15/2034	-	-	-	475,000.00	4.450%	10,568.75	485,568.75
Total	\$2,595,000.00	\$397,066.25	\$2,992,066.25	\$2,595,000.00	-	\$1,831,573.75	\$4,426,573.75

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	5/03/2016
Average Life	15.898 Years
Average Coupon	4.3800327%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	15.898 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	15.898 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

10 \$8.78mm C/O allocation | water & sewer | 2/19/2016 | 3:41 PM

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

General Fund Portion

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Existing D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
09/30/2016	35,742.50	622,516.25	653,733.65	658,465.00	4,731.35
09/30/2017	126,150.00	721,047.50	847,197.50	862,945.00	15,747.50
09/30/2018	126,150.00	733,917.50	860,067.50	875,815.00	15,747.50
09/30/2019	126,150.00	583,327.50	709,477.50	725,225.00	15,747.50
09/30/2020	126,150.00	327,587.50	453,737.50	469,485.00	15,747.50
09/30/2021	126,150.00	126,537.50	252,687.50	268,435.00	15,747.50
09/30/2022	126,150.00	123,137.50	249,287.50	265,035.00	15,747.50
09/30/2023	126,150.00	129,737.50	255,887.50	271,635.00	15,747.50
09/30/2024	126,150.00	180,912.50	307,062.50	322,810.00	15,747.50
09/30/2025	126,150.00	179,750.00	305,900.00	321,647.50	15,747.50
09/30/2026	471,150.00	173,375.00	644,525.00	650,272.50	5,747.50
09/30/2027	115,800.00	177,000.00	292,800.00	302,985.00	10,185.00
09/30/2028	245,800.00	250,200.00	496,000.00	501,185.00	5,185.00
09/30/2029	530,600.00	-	530,600.00	535,672.50	5,072.50
09/30/2030	528,800.00	-	528,800.00	533,035.00	4,235.00
09/30/2031	526,400.00	-	526,400.00	534,760.00	8,360.00
09/30/2032	523,400.00	-	523,400.00	529,960.00	6,560.00
09/30/2033	529,800.00	-	529,800.00	534,500.00	4,700.00
09/30/2034	525,200.00	-	525,200.00	532,695.00	7,495.00
Total	\$5,168,042.50	\$4,329,046.25	\$9,492,563.65	\$9,696,562.50	\$203,998.85

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	194,310.40
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 3.104%(AIC)	194,310.40
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(35,000.00)
Contingency or Rounding Amount	4,525.10
Net Present Value Benefit	\$163,835.50
Net PV Benefit / \$3,220,000 Refunded Principal	5.088%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

Preliminary

City of Taylor, Texas

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

QTEO Scenario

Water & Sewer Portion

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Existing D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
09/30/2016	62,475.00	551,583.75	613,744.21	620,488.75	6,744.54
09/30/2017	220,500.00	620,325.00	840,825.00	888,135.00	47,310.00
09/30/2018	220,500.00	600,345.00	820,845.00	868,155.00	47,310.00
09/30/2019	220,500.00	630,185.00	850,685.00	897,995.00	47,310.00
09/30/2020	220,500.00	422,875.00	643,375.00	690,685.00	47,310.00
09/30/2021	220,500.00	118,237.50	338,737.50	386,047.50	47,310.00
09/30/2022	220,500.00	120,262.50	340,762.50	388,072.50	47,310.00
09/30/2023	220,500.00	122,075.00	342,575.00	389,885.00	47,310.00
09/30/2024	220,500.00	173,675.00	394,175.00	441,485.00	47,310.00
09/30/2025	220,500.00	172,937.50	393,437.50	440,747.50	47,310.00
09/30/2026	650,500.00	166,987.50	817,487.50	859,797.50	42,310.00
09/30/2027	1,347,600.00	171,037.50	1,518,637.50	1,558,660.00	40,022.50
09/30/2028	1,802,000.00	359,662.50	2,161,662.50	2,203,135.00	41,472.50
09/30/2029	461,400.00	-	461,400.00	503,447.50	42,047.50
09/30/2030	466,800.00	-	466,800.00	506,872.50	40,072.50
09/30/2031	456,400.00	-	456,400.00	499,447.50	43,047.50
09/30/2032	460,800.00	-	460,800.00	500,967.50	40,167.50
09/30/2033	459,400.00	-	459,400.00	501,607.50	42,207.50
09/30/2034	452,400.00	-	452,400.00	496,137.50	43,737.50
Total	\$8,604,275.00	\$4,230,188.75	\$12,834,149.21	\$13,641,768.75	\$807,619.54

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	690,249.85
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 2.900%(AIC)	690,249.85
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(65,000.00)
Contingency or Rounding Amount	314.54
Net Present Value Benefit	\$625,564.39
Net PV Benefit / \$5,810,000 Refunded Principal	10.767%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	5/03/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	5/03/2016

City of Taylor, Texas
Summary Timetable for Issuance of
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| *Thursday, March 24, 2016* | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• City Council adopts an ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and directing the City Manager and/or Mayor to act as pricing agent if City Council parameters are met within six months. |
| Monday, March 28, 2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Draft Preliminary Official Statement is circulated by financial advisor for comment. |
| Week of April 10, 2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rating agency meeting with City Staff. |
| Thursday, April 28, 2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ratings are received.• Preliminary Official Statement is electronically distributed by financial advisor. |
| Thursday, May 5, 2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bonds are priced with underwriters by financial advisor (tentative date, based on market conditions.)• Bonds are awarded to underwriter by signature of City Manager or Mayor, assuming parameters established by City Council are met. |
| Thursday, June 2, 2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Closing. Bonds are delivered and existing bonds redeemed. |

* Requires Official Council Meeting.



City Council Meeting April 24, 2016 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 10

Agenda Title: Discuss and consider taking action regarding emergency wastewater improvements on 12th Street.

Council Action to be taken: Approve recommendation.

Initiating Department: City Administration

Staff Contact: Noel Bernal, Assistant City Manager

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

On Thursday, March 10th 2016, the City experienced a sewer main line collapse on 12th Street between Talbot St. and North Main St. which resulted in an unauthorized sanitary sewer discharge at Murphy Park Lake.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

The City Engineer has provided a long-term solution that involves the following:

- Permanent replacement of the (2) wastewater mains along 12th Street - from the east side of Main St to Talbot St. which is approximately 500 feet of new wastewater main.
- Combining the (2) existing lines into (1) new larger pipe. This will require particular attention to junction boxes (or manholes) at both ends of the project.
- The work should include a steel-encased bore under Main Street per TxDOT requirements.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The costs incurred during the temporary repair of the line totaled \$15,814.

The Pre-Design estimated budget for the total project is approximately \$390,000.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

Upon Council approval, staff will proceed with the procurement process to schedule the improvements as soon as possible.

5. RECOMMENDATION

City staff has determined that the project qualifies for emergency bidding regulations and recommends Council approval to procure engineering design services to bid project.

6. REFERENCE FILES

10a Summary of incident.

10b Project Site layout.



12th Street Sewage Overflow Summary

The City of Taylor on Thursday, March 10th 2016, experienced a sewer line collapse and unauthorized sanitary sewer discharge at Murphy Park Lake. Mr. Noel Bernal, Assistant City Manager, was immediately notified, and after assessing the situation made the necessary phone call to TCEQ to begin the notification process.

The discharge was first reported at 10:00 a.m. and was not fully contained until 2:00 a.m. Friday March 11th. Based on pipe size and flow calculations, we estimate that approximately 300,000 gallons of sanitary sewer was discharged into Murphy Park Lake.

Our City staff continued to work on the problem thru the day of March 11th but because of fatigue and fear of worker injury, the site was fenced off and secured for work to continue on Monday, March 14th. The site was monitored throughout the weekend by our on call Crew Leader with no report of unauthorized discharge.

On Monday, March 14th, work resumed and by the end of the work day on Tuesday, March 15th, the site was repaired and backfilling and level out had begun. City Staff also pulled water samples for analysis as follows:

4 – Samples from discharge site

1 – Sample from Spillway at the Lake North of discharge site

1 – Sample from Creek downstream from spill site

These samples were taken to the Round Rock Water Laboratory on Tuesday, March 15th for analysis, and the results were returned to us at 11:00 a.m. Wednesday morning. (See attached Results).

As of the end of the work day Wednesday, March 16th, we have completed all repairs and will spend Thursday March 17th backfilling and leveling the hole on 12th Street so that traffic may resume normal operations.

We have contacted our City retained Engineer Casey Sledge, of Sledge Engineering, to help with our long term solution to eliminate this problem from reoccurring. I have attached his recommendations for this project and we will coordinate with City Administration to seek guidance on how this project can get underway.







City Council Meeting March 24, 2016 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 11
Agenda Title: Consider awarding bid for pool management services
Council Action to be taken: Award bid
Initiating Department: Recreation Division
Staff Contact: Mike DeVito, Superintendent

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

At the council meeting on February 25th of 2016, council authorized staff to release a bid for pool management services, with the intent of awarding the bid at the March 24th meeting.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Bids were received from the following organizations:

United Pools (Roswell, GA) - \$87,200
Greater Williamson County YMCA (Round Rock, TX) - \$90,113.59

Staff is recommending awarding the bid to the YCMA for the following reasons

The cost of services over the term of the 5 year contract

5 Year Cost Projection for Pool Management Services

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	5 Year Total
YMCA	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$450,567.95
United Pools	\$87,200.00	\$95,920.00	\$105,512.00	\$116,063.20	\$127,669.52	\$532,364.72

Over the 5 year contract term, the cost for services with the YMCA results in a savings of just over \$80,000

Proximity of the provider to the City. United Pools operates out of Roswell, Georgia, the YMCA of Williamson County bases its operation out of Round Rock, TX and is located in Williamson County.

Additional details regarding the staff recommendation can be viewed in attachment 11a, the bid result summary.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The total amount budgeted for pool management for both Robinson and Murphy Pools is:\$88,600. The recommended bid is a cost of \$90,113.59. This is \$1513.59 over budget, however staff will identify the additional funds to absorb the difference from the parks operating budget.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

Once the bid has been awarded, staff will work to secure an operating contract and the pools will open as scheduled on Memorial Day weekend.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends council award the bid to the Greater Williamson County YMCA.

6. REFERENCE FILES

11a.[Bid Result Summary](#)

11b. [Bid Proposal United Pools](#)

11c. [Bid Proposal GWC YMCA](#)

Pool Management Services Bid

Bid Results

Bids were received by two (2) organizations:

Greater Williamson County YMCA (Round Rock, TX) - \$90,113.59

United Pools (Roswell, Georgia) - \$87,200

Based on the following, I am recommending the bid be awarded to the GWC YMCA.

The bid packet stated that preference would be given to vendors based on their proximity to the City of Taylor. The GWC YMCA is within a greater proximity than United Pools.

The bid packet stated that the successful bidder would enter into a 5 year agreement with the City of Taylor, and that the contract would be provided by the city. The YMCA has agreed to enter into the same city contract as in years past, with the exception of allowing private, third party swimming lessons. This item could be negotiated later, as neither management company would agree to this.

United Pools, has supplied its own contract, of which several terms are not agreeable. These include:

- Obligating the City to the purchase of life jackets for swimmers (this in the past has been completed by the YMCA at no additional charge to the city).
- Obligating the city to pay \$200 to add the City of Taylor to united Pools' insurance policy. (YMCA does this a no additional charge).
- Allowing the Operator to conduct repairs or to purchase items/parts to the pool for instances costing less than \$195, without prior approval from the city. (All repairs or pool related maintenance is conducted through the city in our current contract, allowing the City to have direct control over maintenance performed).
- Operator would have sole discretion in the number of personnel staffed at the facility. (Our current contract states that the pool be operating at full personnel at all times, unless approved by city personnel).
- Operator would have a period of 15 minutes each hour of operation, in which it would clear the pool to children ages 17 years or younger. During this period, regardless of individuals being in the pool, operator personnel would not be on duty and the operator states they will not remain responsible for those using the facility during this time. (This is conducted with the YMCA as well; however they retain responsibility for facility users during this time.)

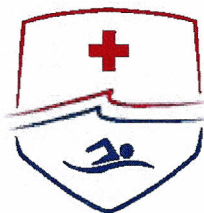
- Rain Days – Operator will close the pool for rain days, however no adjustment to the agreement will be made. (Our current contract allows for the raid days to be credited to the city in the final invoice for management services).
- The contract is governed by the Laws of the State of Georgia and any disputes shall be in State Superior Courts in Fulton County, Georgia. After reviewing this with the City Attorney this would not be acceptable.

In addition to the items mentioned, when projecting the cost over a 5 year period, the total 5 year cost of operating the pools is significantly less expensive if the YMCA is selected as the operator. United Pools has listed in their contract that there shall be an increase of at least 10% each year of the contract. The YMCA has stated that their bid amount would remain the same over the next 5 years. The cost projections are listed here:

5 Year Cost Projection for Pool Management Services						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	5 Year Total
YMCA	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$90,113.59	\$450,567.95
United Pools	\$87,200.00	\$95,920.00	\$105,512.00	\$116,063.20	\$127,669.52	\$532,364.72

Over the 5 year contract term, the cost for services with the YMCA results in a savings of just over \$80,000

As stated, based on the items listed here, I am recommending the contract be awarded to the YMCA.



UNITED POOL MANAGEMENT

Professional Pool Management

Service • Safety • Supplies

March 14, 2016

Mr. Mike Devito
City of Taylor, Texas

RE: City of Taylor, Texas Swimming Pool Management Proposal

Dear Mr. Devito:

On behalf of UNITED Pools, I wish to thank you for allowing us the opportunity to bid and compete for your business. Enclosed you will find a comprehensive business plan for the management of City of Taylor's swimming facilities. This letter should serve as our cover letter, letter of intent and general overview of the enclosed material.

Primarily, we would like for the City of Taylor to understand that our primary objective is to insure that your community enjoys a safe, family oriented environment. Our team members are placed through a stringent training program and comprehensive safety procedure courses prior to beginning work at your facility. Additionally, training and safety audits happen consistently throughout the summer months to insure team members are prepared.

Our nationwide success was established 37 years ago on fresh creative dreams while implementing innovative programs to supplement existing activities. Too often facilities fall into the same day in and day out routines, which leads to decreasing satisfaction. You can be assured that when UNITED Pools enters the facility, our team members are trained for safety and customer service. We bring the fun back to the pool with numerous activities planned over the course of the summer.

We have put together a thorough bid package that will help your staff understand our philosophy and management structure. The highlights of our package are as follows:

1. We have put together a proposal for full management of the two facilities. The price for this work is **\$87,200.00**. This includes all day-to-day operations of each facility including all staffing, chemicals, revenue generation and daily maintenance. **This proposal amount includes a \$5,000 credit for needed repairs/renovations to the facilities to get them code compliant this spring.**
2. Revenue Generation. As we have discussed in our meetings, generating revenue is a very important. A successful revenue generation program is rooted in Aquatic Programming. We have extensive experience is Aquatic Programming. Aquatic Programming is the most effective tool in getting patrons to each facility. **Under our proposal, we will provide a revenue share with the City of Taylor on a 75/25 split. The City of Taylor will receive 25% of all revenues from ALL Aquatic Programming.**
3. Creative Events. UNITED Management will host events at each facility on a weekly basis to increase user participation. These events are excellent means to market the facilities and Market our Aquatic Programming.



United Pool Management
Office: (844) POOL-MGT • Fax: (678) 999-5914
www.unitedpools.com • corporate@unitedpools.com



4. POS Package. As part our proposal offering, we will install POS packages at all locations. **These POS systems will be used to manage revenue, admissions, and will allow for registration for all Aquatic Programming.**

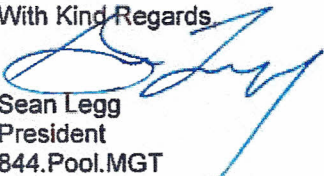
5. UNITED Pools can also provide a full time Aquatics Director for these operations
This additional level of service is above and beyond the services provided by pool management companies. Our local competitors have little experience working with municipalities. Most will try operating these facilities as if it were just a neighborhood pool. We have separated out this level of service to keep the base package competitive with our competitors that lack this experience in municipal aquatic operations.

In addition to providing an all-star team, we would like to bring the City of Taylor into the 21st Century with the newest in technology. Below are just some of the advantages of having UNITED Pools at your facility:

- At UNITED Pools we constantly strive for 110% customer satisfaction. This is exactly why we have created customer surveys that are distributed throughout the summer, and results provided to the owners. It's one of the many ways we have created a "checks and balances" system in order to continually improve upon our theater performance.
- Provides complete pre/post evaluations **FREE** to our customers eliminating surprises at the beginning or end of the season.
- The UNITED Team serves over 1000 customers **NATIONWIDE!**
- Can offer full time pool operations with our **Lifeguard Program.**
- With our systems in place, we help you **grow your business** by implementing new programs to supplement existing activities, thus drawing more interest and new participants.
- Can repair, design, renovate and build from the ground up with our **in-house experts!!!!**
- **Is on call for your facility 24 hours a day, 7 days a week FREE to our customers.** You will have the assurance that if a problem arises, behind the scenes we will have it fixed... **GUARANTEED!**

Lastly, but most importantly, we offer these services to only a select few clients each year. Our services are often sought out for our ability to transform operations into revenue generating operations that support a family type environment. Generally speaking, these amazing tasks can be accomplished within the first year. In most cases, we can master this achievement while saving our clients thousands of dollars off their budget. This proposal reflects our sincere interest in serving the City of Taylor and we look forward to your favorable response. Upon execution of this agreement, we will begin by ordering your chemicals, arranging interviews and training for your team members. Thank you in advance for your time and assistance, and we look forward to working with you soon.

With Kind Regards,



Sean Legg
President
844.Pool.MGT
Sean@Unitedpools.com
www.Unitedpools.com

SWIMMING POOL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, between United Pool Management, Inc. (the "Company") and the City of Taylor, Texas – Robinson Pool (the "Owner"), is to provide staff and management of staff by the Company of the Owner's pool and ancillary facilities located in Williamson County, Texas (the "Facility"), in accordance with the specification, conditions, and terms set forth herein.

OPERATIONAL TIMES

DATES OF OPERATION:

May 28, 2016 Through September 6, 2016

HOURS OF OPERATION:

Please see Robinson Pool Attachment "A"

GENERAL OVERVIEW OF SERVICES:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| • Provide Staff | • Furniture |
| • Test Water | • County Inspections |
| • Skim Pool Surface | • Permit Applications |
| • Management of Operations | • Hiring & Recruiting |
| • Vacuum Pool | • Bathroom Management |
| • Clean Filters | • Water Sampling |
| • Inventory & Stock Chemicals | |
| • Clean & Straighten Deck | |

PAYMENTS: The Company shall perform the work and services set forth above for the initial Swim Year (as defined herein) at a cost of \$28,600.00 to Owner, upon specification, conditions and terms as set forth herein. Payments by Owner to Company shall be made in accordance with the following schedule:

DUE			
Upon Signing or Annual Renewal Date in the event	April 1 st of each year -	\$2,860.00	
of a renewal -	June 1 st of each year -	\$8,580.00	
December 1 st of each year -	July 1 st of each year -	\$8,580.00	
February 1 st of each year -	August 1 st of each year -	\$4,290.00	

PROPOSAL EXPIRATION OPTION: This contract is void at the Company's option if not executed by the Owner and returned to the Company by April 15, 2016.

ACCEPTANCE: Acceptance of this Agreement by Owner through signatures below, and return of this Agreement along with any payments due hereunder will constitute a contract entered into in accordance with the specifications, terms and conditions and addenda attached hereto. Owner acknowledges that it owns and /or operates the Facility and has legal capacity and authority to enter into this agreement and bind the property owner of the pool facility. Owner agrees to contract specifications in the proceeding body Agreement. Any actual changes to this Agreement must be listed in a separate Addendum.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This Agreement is effective from May 28, 2016 through September 6, 2016 (the "Swim Year") unless otherwise extended as provided in this Agreement.

ACCESS AND UTILITIES: The Owner agrees to permit and maintain free access to the facility site and, 60 days from the "Opening Date", as provided for in section **OPERATIONAL TIMES**, provide three (3) sets of keys, each year, to Company to all locks required to operate the facility. Company shall keep and safeguard keys and release keys only to authorized personnel. NOTE: If locks at facility site change, three (3)

sets of keys shall be supplied to Company within three (3) working days.

Owner further agrees to furnish without cost to Company:

1. Water
2. Electricity
3. 110 volt electrical outlet in pump room
4. Receptacles for trash
5. Garbage pick-up service
6. First aid kit and restock, each year.
7. Land-line Telephone (If telephone is ever out of service Facility shall remain closed until repair is complete.)
8. Pool stand and umbrella for pool stand.
9. Equipment to operate Facility required by local county health codes. I.e. ring buoys, rescue tubes, life jackets, test kit, chemical injection system, etc.
10. Provide a copy of any Health Department Violations Inspections/Notices upon Owners receipt.
11. Complete written copy of facility rules and water safety rules.

TELEPHONE: The Owner agrees to be responsible for and to provide an operational touch-tone telephone thirty (30) days prior to opening and accessible to personnel at Facility site. Consistent with health department regulations and for safety reasons Facility shall only be open when the telephone is operational. The telephone must be capable of receiving incoming calls and be a dedicated land line for communication and management purposes. The telephone cannot be cellular or portable for facility location and address will not register with Emergency Services.

FIRST AID KIT: Owner agrees to be responsible for supplying and maintaining a completely stocked first aid kit, consistent with local health department regulations thirty (45) days prior to opening date. If first aid kit is not provided for or maintained then Company shall to provide a first aid kit. Owner agrees to pay for first aid kit or supplies as provided for in section **REPAIR WORK**.

REVENUE & REVENUE SHARING:

Gate Entries & Season Passes:

The Company and City shall collect, deposit and retain an accurate accounting for all profit each party generates from season passes and gate sale. The company shall retain 0 % of the gross revenue that is collected from both entries and season passes during the facilities operation. The City shall retain 100 % of the gross revenue that is collected from both entries and season passes during the facilities operation.

After the swim season, the Company shall prepare an accounting of all profit it collected during the swim season and submit the accounting to the City's Finance Director within 60 days of the last day of operations.

Within 15 days after the accounting is received by the City, the City shall provide a statement to the Company that:

Accounts for the Profit the City collected during the swim season;

Provide the total Profit generated by both parties during the swim season;

Determine the profit-sharing due each party pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above;

Include any payment due to the Company for the Company's portion of the profit-sharing.

If payment is due to the City pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above, the Company shall remit payment to the City within 15 days after it receives the statement from the City.

The Company and City shall split all Net Profit generated and collected from concessions sales.

Lessons & Instructional Classes and Concessions/Retail:

The Company and City shall collect, deposit and retain an accurate accounting for all Profit each party generates from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions. The company shall retain 75 % of the gross revenue that is collected from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions. The City shall retain 25 % of the gross revenue that is collected from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions.

After the completion of all the Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions sales, the Company shall prepare an accounting of all Profit it collected from the Lessons and Instructional classes and submit the accounting to the City's Finance Director within 60 days of the last day of all classes.

Within 15 days after the accounting is received by the City, the City shall provide a statement to the Company that:

- Provide the total Profit from Lessons and Instructional classes during the swim season;
- Determine the profit-sharing due each party pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above;
- Include any payment due to the Company for the Company's portion of the profit-sharing.

If payment is due to the City pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above, the Company shall remit payment to the City within 15 days after it receives the statement from the City.

OPENING: Company shall make Facility "ready to swim" by completing the following services, where applicable:

1. Clean pool
2. Clean pool decking; (no landscaping) pressure washing available for an additional charge (See REPAIR WORK)
3. Mount diving boards, pool stand chairs, and ladders
4. Clean bathhouse
5. Company shall supply an appropriate test kit before opening day. Owner agrees to pay for said test kit provided for by company. (See REPAIR WORK)
6. Fold pool cover(s)
7. Order, store, and inject all necessary chemicals to establish proper levels for:
 - A. Free chlorine
 - B. Total Alkalinity
 - C. PH
 - D. Cyanuric acid
 - E. Calcium hardness
8. Set out and clean deck furniture. (Due to aging of furniture some stains may not be removable, furniture repair is available upon request.)
9. Start up filtration system.
10. Perform requisite repair work as authorized and needed by Owner. Company shall have the option to install and/or replace pool items necessary to meet local code requirements. This service shall be made in accordance with section REPAIR WORK.

Note: The pool must be clean and free of algae for the initial start-up of Owners swim facility each spring. If pool is not free of algae, Owner agrees to pay additional charges for cleanup and chemical treatment of pool. This service shall be made in accordance with section REPAIR WORK.

EARLY SWIM READY DATE: Company shall provide an "early swim ready date" to accommodate swim team. Owner agrees to give written notice of "early swim ready date" thirty (30) days prior to first day. Additional charges for daily chemical rate and maintenance shall apply. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

VANDALISM: Upon authorization from Owner, the Owner agrees to pay additional reasonable charges for cleanup as the result of vandalism or acts of God, in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**. The Company shall not be held liable nor assumes any responsibility for any and all damage caused by vandalism or acts of God to the facility, equipment and/or surrounding areas. Should water quality be affected by vandalism or acts of God the cost of correction shall be invoiced to the Owner. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

PERMITS: The Company shall assist the Owner in obtaining a swimming pool operating permit from the local health department. Company shall have the option to pay fees associated with obtaining a pool permit, as determined by the local health department. If Company pays said fees, then the Owner agrees to reimburse Company under the terms in section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**, the cost of the pool permit. The Company shall assist the Owner regarding necessary parts and repairs required to satisfy local health department requirements. These parts and repairs shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

MINIMUM SAFETY STANDARDS: Owner agrees and acknowledges that it is Owner's responsibility and duty to operate Owner's facility within the established local health department regulations and "minimum safety standards". The National Swimming Pool Foundation (NSPF), the National Electric Code (NFPA), the CDC's Recreational Water Illness Prevention, and any and all local health and building codes shall be used as minimum standards for safety herein. The NSPF may be obtained from nspf.org or Granby Circle Colorado Springs, CO 80919; the National Electric Code is available from the nfpa.org or Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169; the CDC information is from cdc.gov or Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA 30333; and your local health codes are available from the county environmental health department.

The Company may bring the Owner's Facility into compliance with minimum standards in the following areas:

1. Tile depth markings at water line and safety warnings on Facility deck
2. Safety equipment: ring buoy(s), rescue tube(s), Coast Guard approved Life Jackets, shepherd hook(s), first aid kit, safety rope with buoys.
3. GFI circuit breakers for underwater Facility lights.

Payment for work and equipment to bring Owner's Facility within minimum standards on the above items shall be the responsibility of the Owner in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**.

Note: Company shall have the right to cancel this Agreement, if Owner elects not to have Facility brought up to minimum safety standards as defined above.

MINIMUM WATER SAFETY STANDARDS: The Company shall maintain adequate staffing levels to provide the services set forth herein. Company shall retain personnel and staff that will meet or exceed the lifeguard certification standards set forth by the American Red Cross and the local or State Department of Public Health.

The Owner agrees, unless otherwise agreed upon, to provide all aquatic safety rescue equipment necessary to provide quality care for swimmers who patronize the swimming facility including, but not limited to, for each facility, rescue tubes, lifeguard stand/stations, spinal extrication board with head/neck stabilizing supports, supplemental oxygen, Automatic External Defibrillators (AED), seal-easy face masks, Bag

Valve Masks (BVM's) (for adult/child/Infant), first aid kit, blood borne kit, ring buoy/rope, shepherd's hook, fanny packs, surgical gloves and one V- vacuum suction device.

The Owner agrees, unless otherwise agreed upon, to provide on ample amount of Coast Guard Approved Life Jackets (CGLJ) for all swimmers at Owner's Facility that is less than 48" (inches). This water safety equipment is necessary to provide quality care for swimmers who patronize the Facility to ensure their water safety. Company agrees to provide proper signage and measuring instrument to standardize swimmers who are less than 48" (inches) to provide the CGLJ. Company shall provide and administer a water safety "swim test" (swim 1 length of pool and tread water for 60 seconds) for swimmers that are 48" (inches) or less to test their "basic" water safety swimming skills.

Company recommends that supervision by certified personnel be required for any use of the Facility. Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Company harmless for any claims arising from use of Facility at any time that Facility is not staffed by Company personnel. Company will staff Facility with the number of personnel as determined by Company, in its sole discretion.

Note: If Owner elects to change the schedule operating times set forth in **OPERATIONAL TIMES** at any time during the term of this Agreement, the Owner agrees to provide 7 day written notice to allow Company time to accommodate schedule change.

Company may determine personnel requirements based on bathing load and pool size. Company shall notify Owner of any necessary staffing increases. Increased staffing levels could be provided for; heavy usage, private parties or events, holidays and/or any other activity that arises that is not a "normal condition" of facility, or for any other reason determined by Company in its sole discretion. Cost for additional personnel shall be as provided in this agreement.

Once every hour, for a period of fifteen minutes, the Facility shall be cleared of all children 17 years and younger. (Safety Break) During this period, personnel shall not be on duty and neither the personnel nor the Company shall be responsible for people using the Facility during said safety break.

CHILDREN'S POOL: If children's pool is unsupervised by company personnel, the supervision and safeguarding of users of the children's pool shall be the responsibility of the parents of the children using the children's pool. Company agrees to operate the children's pool pump, filter, and chemical injection system to maintain water chemistry. Company, however, shall not be responsible, if pool is unsupervised by company personnel, for any injury or loss resulting from use of the children's pool. Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Company harmless, if pool is unsupervised by company personnel, from any and all claims for damages or injuries, or both resulting from the utilization of Owner's children's pool.

PERSONNEL: Company personnel who shall work at the Owner's Facility in fulfilling the terms of this Agreement shall be personnel of the company and be directed solely by the Company.

1. The Company shall maintain at its expense a sufficient number of personnel to perform Company's responsibilities hereunder. Company shall have sole and complete authority for recruiting, hiring, training, promoting, supervising, compensating and disciplining such personnel and for establishing the terms and conditions of their work environment. Such personnel shall be under the Company's exclusive direction and control.
2. The Company shall train personnel. Personnel not performing up to the standards of the Owner will be replaced by the Company within 48 hours of receipt of written request by Owner or designated representative.
3. Personnel shall have the authority to discipline swimmers and any and all other persons within the Facility, within their best judgment and sole discretion consistent with the published and posted rules of the Owner and minimum safety standards as established herein.

4. Personnel are not required to tolerate abusive language or physical confrontations by facilities members or guests. If either occurs, the facility owner or guest will be required to leave the active area and/or premises at the request of personnel. Should guest not comply, the local authorities shall be called. Company has authority to call the appropriate law enforcement authority for assistance and/or arrest if the Company feels necessary. Company feels this action is in the best interest of other facility members or guest and/or company personnel.
5. The Owner remains solely responsible for decisions to readmit anyone temporarily banned from Owners facility. Decisions to temporarily ban or readmit violators shall be immediately conveyed in writing between the parties to this Agreement.
6. Anyone not abiding by the rules or blatantly disregarding them shall be warned and may be asked to leave the Facility. Should any individual pose an ongoing problem, that matter will be brought to the attention of Company's office and Owner's contact person.
7. Company's full time management staff shall train personnel on independent mechanical operation of Owner's facility.
8. Company's staff shall supervise personnel.
9. Whereas, Company will invest substantial resources to train and convey information concerning operational techniques and management procedures to its personnel at Owner's facility. Owner acknowledges that such information and investment is a valuable asset of Company's business. Owner agrees not to hire or contract (without the prior written consent of Company) any personnel or former personnel of the Company directly or indirectly to work at, service, or be connected in any way with the Facility for a period of one (1) year from the date of expiration or cancellation of this agreement. Owner further agrees not to contract for swimming pool maintenance or services as described herein with any other company or individual who makes use of former Company's personnel to work at, service, or be connected in any way at the Facility for a period of one (1) year from the date of expiration or cancellation of this agreement.

PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITIES: Personnel shall be required to be responsible for the following duties and daily on-site maintenance for the purpose of maintaining the facility to industry standards that meet or exceed the requirements published by the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) Aquatic Facility Operations Manual.

1. Supervise main Facility. Parent(s) should supervise children's pool.
2. Checking water chemistry and record readings.
3. Maintaining chlorine and pH balance of pool water.
4. Cleaning tiles around pool edge according to companies cleaning schedule.
6. Back washing filtration system as needed.
7. Cleaning pump system hair and lint strainer basket(s).
8. Cleaning trash in swimming Facility area.
9. Vacuuming pool according to companies cleaning schedule.
10. Emptying trash receptacles.
11. Straightening deck furniture.
12. Enforcing Owner and Company's rules for the safety and convenience of Owner's patrons.
13. Assisting Owner in monitoring usage of facility.
14. Lock and secure facility upon closing.
15. Owner agrees to report and document any action that may jeopardize the spirit and content of this agreement to company's corporate office.

RAIN DAY: In the event of severe weather, Company shall temporarily close the Facility whenever threatening weather approaches for the overall safety of swimmers and patrons. This shall not require any change or adjustment in any provision to this agreement.

Lightning, thunder and high winds shall constitute severe weather and are a danger to swimmers. At the first occurrence of thunder or lightning, Facility shall be closed to swimmers for 30 minutes. Should thunder or lightning persist, Facility shall remain closed until 30 minutes after the last occurrence of thunder or lightning. Deck area shall also be closed for 30 minutes after each occurrence of lightning.

WATER QUALITY: Company shall be responsible for maintaining the condition of the swimming pool water within the tolerances of the American Public Health Association and the local health department while Company's personnel has Facility open to swimmers.

1. Free chlorine
2. PH
3. Total Alkalinity
4. Calcium Hardness
5. Cyanuric Acid

Rain, increase/decrease in bathing load, continuous sun days, human waste, mustard or black algae, vandalism, and other factors can affect water chemistry. The Company cannot control external conditions or events. Bathing load (number of people in the Facility) contributes to bathing waste. Bather waste (oils, skin, hair products, bathing suit dyes, cosmetics, etc.) can seriously affect the quality of water chemistry. Company shall notify the Owner if bather wastes become an issue.

There are over 21,000 known varieties of algae. Company shall avoid all of the complication by referring to algae by the color they exhibit. Mustard, Black or Brown Algae is an algae that can be brought into a pool through storms, bathing suits, pool toys, and many other objects that has been in contact with other pool water, lakes, streams or other bodies of water that is infected with these algae's. Owner understands that normal chemical treatment to pools cannot prevent these types of algae's. If, in the event Owners Facility is infected with any of the above-mentioned algae's, Company shall notify Owner of said algae and chemically treat pool water upon Owners approval. If, in the discretion of the Company, it is determined that the water quality is insufficient to properly operate the Facility, the Company shall have the right to close the Facility for such period of time as shall be necessary to correct the water quality. This shall not require any change or adjustment in any provisions of this Agreement.

UNUSUAL CONDITIONS: Emergency Closing of Facility: The Owner and/or the Company may close the Facility in an emergency situation, whether the emergency is caused by a breakdown of equipment, any act of God, repairs, or by any other causes outside the control of Company. Closure of the Facility shall not entitle owner to any refund or abatement in the fees due Company under this Agreement.

Although glass is not permitted in the pool area during operation, glass can enter the pool area due to vandalism, after hour parties or storms that blow glass top tables into pools. Generally, colored glass entering the pool can be identified and removed. Clear glass is not easily seen. It is a requirement of the health department that the pool is drained, surface scrubbed and cleaned, refilled and water rebalanced in the event glass enters the pool. The Owner shall be notified should glass enter the pool. Owner shall be required to sign a Waiver of Liability for clear or colored glass on behalf of the Company should Owner elect not to follow required codes to close and drain the pool.

Defects/ Problems may exist that are not evident during Company's original assessment of Facility. These defects/problems can be in underground plumbing, improperly sized plumbing of which neither can be seen, facing plumbing, defective valves and fittings, hidden electrical problems in panel or wiring, and structural components of the pool such as gunite, deck, tile and coping. Further, defects/problems can arise during the course of a season that requires repair to maintain the quality of the pool water or environment,

particularly as it relates to circulation and filtration.

Water leaks in a pool can be found in structural cracks, light niches, plumbing, skimmer throats, fresh water fills, and waste lines. Leaks are not limited to those referenced herein. Company shall notify Owner if leak detection is required to identify source of a pool leak. Should Owner elect not to choose to have leak detection performed, Owner is hereby advised that increases in water bill, increases of chemical consumption and citing by Health Department may occur. Owner agrees to pay for increase chemical consumption due to pool water leaks. Leak detection and repair is not a part of this agreement.

Any work or items mentioned above performed or supplied by Company shall be subject to the conditions in the **REPAIR WORK** provision of this Agreement.

CHEMICALS AND SUPPLIES: Company agrees to supply at its expense:

1. The following chemicals for safe and clean pool water shall be provided throughout the summer;

Chlorine	Diatomaceous earth
Calcium chloride	Soda ash
Sodium bicarbonate	Pool acid
Stabilizer	Salt

Note: If additional chemicals or labor are required to maintain or correct pool water chemistry due to failure or breakdown of Owner's equipment or loss of water due to a defect in Owner's Facility or recirculation system, Company shall notify Owner of such breakdown or defect, and if Owner elects not to remedy problem Owner shall pay as an additional charge, the reasonable expense of all said additional chemicals and or labor.

1. Owner agrees to supply, at its expense bathhouse supplies and retain a professional commercial cleaning service for the bathrooms. The Company agrees to clean the Owners bathrooms as follows:
 - a. Restock toilet paper and paper towels
 - b. Sweep and/or Mop the floors
 - c. Wipe down counters and mirrors
 - d. Take out trash and put liners in trash receptacles
 - e. Flush and deodorize toilets with deodorizing liquid
2. Owner agrees to be responsible for providing, with no cost to Company, the following items/equipment; water hoses, algae brushes, chemical injection systems, pool vacuum, leaf net, pool poles, water test kit/reagents, vacuum hoses, pool rules sign, trash receptacles, gas and blower, flow meters, pressure gauges, mops, toilet brush, brooms, buckets, , hazmat kit, algaecides, guard umbrella, clarifiers, automatic pool fill with auto shut off, CPO Sign, operation manual, bathhouse supplies, trash can liners.

REPAIR WORK: The Owner remains solely responsible for all labor and parts to repair its pumps, filters, chemical injection systems, diving boards, lifeguard stands/stations, and other physical items not specifically mentioned. The Company agrees to exercise ordinary care to operate and maintain aforementioned equipment. Owner shall have the option of using another contractor for repair work. Work performed by Company shall be invoiced as follows:

1. Any work or equipment in excess of \$195.00 to be provided by Company or Company's Sub Contractors shall be undertaken only upon authorization by the designated representative of Owner. Upon authorization, Company shall perform work and invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay repair bills and invoices in accordance with section

PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.

2. Repair work wherein the cost does not exceed \$195.00, Company shall invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay repair bills and invoices in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.**
3. For necessary items/parts not exceeding \$195.00 per item/part, Company shall invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay for items/parts in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.**
4. The Company shall arrange for repair of plumbing or electrical equipment/services at the Owner's request. Owner agrees to pay invoice in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.**

ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL: Upon the mutual agreement between the Owner and the Company, The Company agrees to schedule personnel for extra hours of operation at the request of the Owner and subject to the following:

1. Whereas the Company shall schedule personnel for extra hours of operation, the Owner agrees to be responsible for giving the Company no less than seven (7) days of prior written notice. Additional hours are subject to the availability of personnel. If Owner requests additional personnel within a 7 day window, the Company will exercise reasonable efforts to accommodate the schedule change but will charge a 150.00 if Company is able to fulfill the request.
2. The Company shall not schedule any personnel beyond the hour of 11:00 p.m.
3. Personnel scheduled by the Company, other than those specified in this contract, shall be at the rate of \$25.00 per hour. Amount shall be payable to the Company with the seven (7) day prior written notice. This cost is in addition to the fees as provided hereinafter.

INSURANCE/LIABILITY: The Company shall maintain the following coverage:

- 1) Worker's Compensation insurance covering all persons engaged on behalf of the Company in the performance of the terms of this agreement.
- 2) General liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00

Upon written request by Owner, Company agrees to supply copies of certificates of insurance to the Owner verifying the above-mentioned insurance coverage. Company further agrees to list Owner as an additionally insured on policy for a fee of \$200 payable in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.** It is the responsibility of the Owner to provide all other insurance coverage.

Company assumes no liability for any damage or injury to any persons or property arising from or caused by Acts of God. Except as to the employees of the Company, Company assumes no liability for any damage or injury to persons or property arising from or caused by physical or mental incapacity, physical or mental diminution, or intoxication from alcoholic or other substances, whether legal or illegal. The Company assumes no liability for the acts of any "Good Samaritan" or "First Responders". The Company shall not be liable or responsible to any person or entity for any loss, injuries and/or damages that arise at any time, except such loss, injuries and/or damages that are the direct result of acts or omissions of the Company or its employees. The Company shall not be liable for loss of or damage to the personal property of any person or persons utilizing the Facility. The Owner further agrees to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from

any and all claims (including claims of vicarious and/or joint and several liability), injuries or damages to persons or property arising from any event or circumstance occurring at the Facility except for those acknowledged by the company as, or proven in a legal proceeding to be, proximately caused by the negligence or gross negligence of the Company or its employees.

The Owner agrees to maintain and keep in full force and affect the following coverage:

1. Premises liability insurance.
2. Comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 each accident/each person.

The Company shall not be liable for claims arising from defects in the Owner's premises, equipment, amenities, furniture, or recreation equipment. Owner asserts and attests that all items are in a safe and usable condition and meet any and all necessary standards for usage. Company may notify Owner of any conditions that may pose a hazard, but is not required to do so. It is the sole responsibility of the Owner to repair, remove or replace any defective items that are the property of the Owner.

Owner agrees to provide Company with proof of insurance in the form of Certificates of insurance verifying the above-mentioned insurance coverage.

TRANSITION PERIOD: Should time elapse between the end of current services and the start date of a successor agreement: the Owner agrees that an unattended aquatic facility is subject to the development of algae, chemical imbalances, accumulation of debris and leaves. The conditions that may adversely affect the filtration system and those that may contribute to the possibility of freeze damage and other conditions not specified or limited to those above will be reviewed and the conditions evidenced will be reported to the Owner for action as the Owner deems in its best interest. Should the facility require cleaning or repairs to prepare for the inspection and opening per this agreement or a successor agreement, the Owner agrees to pay the Company to remedy this condition or on a basis mutually agreeable to the parties.

MISCELLANEOUS:

1. Owner agrees to communicate any comments, suggestions, or complaints concerning the Facility, Facility staff, or management service directly to the Company's corporate office.
2. The Company shall not be liable for damages caused by hydrostatic lifting or faulty construction.
3. Company shall assume no responsibility or liability at the Facility before or after specified hours of operation, or during periods when the Facility is not staffed by Company.
4. The Company shall not be liable for any damage to the facility, equipment and surrounding areas caused by sudden storms, and/or damage from lightning, wind, hail, or heavy rains.
5. To comply with national, state and local codes and recommendations, the Company shall close and treat Owners Facility in the event that fecal matter, vomit, or blood should contaminate the pool. Company shall take appropriate steps to clean and disinfect pool. An additional cost will be invoiced to Owner for this process.
6. If there is a change in local, state or federal laws concerning minimum wage, or

concerning any other cost aspect relating to this proposal, the Company shall pass any increase in costs to Owner, which shall be invoiced as incurred.

7. Company reserves the right to close pool if air temperature is 69 degrees or lower. Closure shall not entitle Owner to any refund or reduction in the cost of Services due Company.

EXTENSION OF OPERATION: At the option of the Owner, the Company shall schedule and maintain the pool and provide all necessary services to allow swimming before or after the dates in section **OPERATIONALTIMES**. The Owner agrees to notify Company in writing thirty (30) days prior to the "extension of operation". The cost for "extension of operation" not covered by this agreement shall be \$65.00 for each day (including days the pool is closed) from the first day of the extension through the final day that the pool is open for swimming, plus \$28.50 per hour. An additional four (4) hours per week shall be added for pre and post operational maintenance hours. Amount shall be payable to the Company with the thirty (30) day written notice prior to the "extension of operation". This cost is in addition to the fees as provided herein.

CLOSING: Unless the Owner elects section **EXTENSION OF OPERATION**, the pool shall be considered closed to swimmers on **September 6, 2016** and the Company shall close the pool as soon after that date as Company deems possible. The Company shall complete the following services to close the pool:

- (1) Pump pool water to correct level.
- (2) Install Owner's cover. (If applicable)
- (3) Drain pumps and hair/lint strainer.
- (4) Backwash and drain filter tanks.
- (5) Open all valves to appropriate settings.
- (6) Store Owner's deck furniture onsite.
- (7) Remove and store skimmer parts.
- (8) Cover all skimmers with plastic to prevent winter rain from refilling drained skimmers.
- (9) Remove and store all moveable ladders, pool stand chairs, at Owner's written request.
- (10) Store chemical injection system.
- (11) Drain and store water hoses.
- (12) Add winterization chemicals to pool to retard algae growth, Owner to pay cost.
- (13) Prepare pool and pool plumbing lines for freeze protection; Company agrees to use common and accepted winterization techniques, but assumes no responsibility for freeze damage, Company shall inject anti-freeze in skimmers and related fixtures.
- (14) Prepare an inspection closing report.

LANDSCAPING: Company shall not be responsible for any landscaping duties. If in the opinion of the Company landscaping presents a problem to the pool and surrounding areas the Company shall notify the Owner. The following is a list of items that affect the pool environment, but are not limited to:

- (1) Leaves entering pool and pool area.
- (2) Leaves clogging skimmers and drains.
- (3) Flowering shrubs, trees and plants.
- (4) Overhanging tree branches.
- (5) Mulch blowing into pool
- (6) Hay from newly seeded grass.
- (7) Cut grass not being removed from pool area.

Landscapers using pool area, pool and/or bathrooms for cleaning equipment or tools, and storage or repotting of plants, cleaning boots off in pool, etc. creates excessive clean up conditions for

Company's Personnel. The Owner contact person shall be notified if this occurs and additional charges may be incurred if clean up is required due to landscapers neglect.

PAYMENT DISCLOSURE: Any contract payment not made within five (5) days of its due date shall be subject to a delinquent payment of five percent (5%) of the amount unpaid. In the event a contract payment is not received within (10) days of its due date, the Company shall have the right, at its option, and within its sole discretion, to interrupt its services under this Agreement and to withdraw and remove all personnel and supplies from Owner's pool facilities without any further or additional notice to Owner. Any and all other Payments, including, but not limited to, payments for repairs, parts, equipment, or labor, not made on or before ten (10) days from the due date shall be subject to a delinquent payment of five percent (5%) of the amount unpaid. In the event payments are not received fifteen (15) days from the due date, the Company shall have the right, at it's option, and within its sole discretion, to interrupt or terminate its services under this Agreement and to withdraw and remove all personnel and any unpaid for parts, equipment, and/or supplies from Owner's pool facilities without any further or additional notice to Owner. Any such interruption or termination notwithstanding, Owner shall be fully responsible for all payments for the duration of the term of this Agreement. In the event that Company is required to collect payment at Owner's establishment, Owner agrees to pay an amount not to exceed \$250.00 for courier services.

In the event that the Company elects to pursue collection of any amounts due under this Agreement, Owner shall pay all said amounts, together with the interest at the rate of 18% per annum from the date the same became due, together with any and all cost of collection, including and together with any and all reasonable litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys fees.

RENEWAL and TERMINATION: This Agreement shall renew on September 15 of each Swim Year, from year to year, on the same terms and conditions set forth herein, and the cost for such services for each successive Swim Year shall increase up to ten (10%) percent over the cost for services of the immediately preceding Swim Year. In the event that Owner desires not to renew and extend this Agreement as provided herein, Owner shall provide Company with written notice of termination by certified mail delivered to 7421 Douglas Boulevard, Suite N-213, Douglasville, GA 30135 on or before September 14, of the Swim Year then in effect. In the event that Company desires not to renew and extend this Agreement as provided herein, Company shall provide Owner with written notice of termination on or before September 15 of the Swim Year then in effect.

OWNER CONTACT PERSON: Please direct all Company communications to the following Owner/ Representative: Owner agrees at least one of the designated "contact person(s)" below is an elected official and/or officer of the Owners organization.

1st CONTACT PERSON: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ E-mail: _____	2nd CONTACT PERSON: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ E-mail: _____
BILLING ADDRESS: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Contact Name: _____ Contact Phone: - _____	FACILITY ADDRESS: Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Pool Phone: _____

VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW: This Contract shall be governed by and construed according to the Laws of the State of Georgia. Venue for any disputes arising out of this Contract shall be in the State or Superior Courts of Fulton County, Georgia.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT, MODIFICATION, BINDING EFFECT: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supercedes any prior agreements, understandings or negotiations, written or oral. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except in writing, signed by both parties hereto. This Agreement shall be binding to ensure the benefit of the Owner and Company and so their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

STRICT COMPLIANCE: No failure of Company to exercise any power or right granted herein, or to insist compliance by Owner with its obligations and duty herein shall constitute a waiver of Company's right to demand strict compliance with the provisions hereof at any time.

SEVERABILITY: If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid

and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law

NONWAIVER: Owner and Company agree that no failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement on the part of either party shall operate as a waiver of any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement.

EXTENSIONS: Unless otherwise agreed to by Owner and Company in writing, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to all extensions and renewals hereof.

ATTORNEYS FEES: In the event of Owners breach of Agreement or legal action to enforce the rights of Company under the terms of this Agreement, the parties agree that the Company shall be entitled to receive as additional damages, any and all litigation expenses, including attorney's fees.

UNITED POOLS

City of Taylor, Texas

By: United Pool Management, INC.

By: _____
Authorized Agent - "Owner"

By: _____
Name: Sean Legg
Title: President

Date: _____

By: _____
OFFICER

END OF SWIMMING POOL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Pool: Robinson Pool Attachment "A"			Cover Sheet & 2016 Pool Hours					State & County:	
	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday		
April	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
May	30	1	2	3	4	5	6		
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		
June	28 2:00-6:00 (3)	29 2:00-6:00 (3)	30 12:00-6:00 (3)	31	1	2	3 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	4 2:00-6:00 (3)	5 2:00-6:00 (3)	6	7	8	9	10 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	11 2:00-6:00 (3)	12 2:00-6:00 (3)	13	14	15	16	17 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	18 2:00-6:00 (3)	19 2:00-6:00 (3)	20	21	22	23	24 2:00-6:00 (3)		
July	25 2:00-6:00 (3)	26 2:00-6:00 (3)	27	28	29	30	1 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	2 2:00-6:00 (3)	3 2:00-6:00 (3)	4 12:00-6:00 (3)	5	6	7	8 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	9 2:00-6:00 (3)	10 2:00-6:00 (3)	11	12	13	14	15 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	16 2:00-6:00 (3)	17 2:00-6:00 (3)	18	19	20	21	22 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	23 2:00-6:00 (3)	24 2:00-6:00 (3)	25	26	27	28	29 2:00-6:00 (3)		
Aug	30 2:00-6:00 (3)	31 2:00-6:00 (3)	1	2	3	4	5 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	6 2:00-6:00 (3)	7 2:00-6:00 (3)	8	9	10	11	12 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	13 2:00-6:00 (3)	14 2:00-6:00 (3)	15	16	17	18	19 2:00-6:00 (3)		
	20 2:00-6:00 (3)	21 2:00-6:00 (3)	22	23	24	25	26		
Sept	27 12:00-8:00 (3)	28 1:00-8:00 (3)	29	30	31	1	2		
	3 12:00-8:00 (3)	4 1:00-8:00 (3)	5 12:00-8:00 (3)	6	7	8	9		
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30		
Key: Shift Start - Shift End (number of staff on duty during the scheduled hours)									Grand Total

SWIMMING POOL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, between United Pool Management, Inc. (the "Company") and the City of Taylor, Texas – Murphy Pool (the "Owner"), is to provide staff and management of staff by the Company of the Owner's pool and ancillary facilities located in Williamson County, Texas (the "Facility"), in accordance with the specification, conditions, and terms set forth herein.

OPERATIONAL TIMES

DATES OF OPERATION:

May 28, 2016 Through September 6, 2016

HOURS OF OPERATION:

Please see Murphy Pool Attachment "A"

GENERAL OVERVIEW OF SERVICES:

- Provide Staff
- Test Water
- Skim Pool Surface
- Management of Operations
- Vacuum Pool
- Clean Filters
- Inventory & Stock Chemicals
- Clean & Straighten Deck Furniture
- County Inspections
- Permit Applications
- Hiring & Recruiting
- Bathroom Management
- Water Sampling

PAYMENTS: The Company shall perform the work and services set forth above for the initial Swim Year (as defined herein) at a cost of \$58,600.00 to Owner, upon specification, conditions and terms as set forth herein. Payments by Owner to Company shall be made in accordance with the following schedule:

DUE

Upon Signing or Annual Renewal Date in the event of a renewal -	\$2,930.00	April 1 st of each year -	\$5,860.00
December 1 st of each year -	\$2,930.00	June 1 st of each year -	\$17,580.00
February 1 st of each year -	\$2,930.00	July 1 st of each year -	\$17,580.00
		August 1 st of each year -	\$8,790.00

PROPOSAL EXPIRATION OPTION: This contract is void at the Company's option if not executed by the Owner and returned to the Company by April 15, 2016.

ACCEPTANCE: Acceptance of this Agreement by Owner through signatures below, and return of this Agreement along with any payments due hereunder will constitute a contract entered into in accordance with the specifications, terms and conditions and addenda attached hereto. Owner acknowledges that it owns and /or operates the Facility and has legal capacity and authority to enter into this agreement and bind the property owner of the pool facility. Owner agrees to contract specifications in the proceeding body Agreement. Any actual changes to this Agreement must be listed in a separate Addendum.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This Agreement is effective from May 28, 2016 through September 6, 2016 (the "Swim Year") unless otherwise extended as provided in this Agreement.

ACCESS AND UTILITIES: The Owner agrees to permit and maintain free access to the facility site and, 60 days from the "Opening Date", as provided for in section **OPERATIONAL TIMES**, provide three (3) sets of keys, each year, to Company to all locks required to operate the facility. Company shall keep and safeguard keys and release keys only to authorized personnel. NOTE: If locks at facility site change, three (3) sets of keys shall be supplied to Company within three (3) working days.

Owner further agrees to furnish without cost to Company:

1. Water
2. Electricity
3. 110 volt electrical outlet in pump room
4. Receptacles for trash
5. Garbage pick-up service
6. First aid kit and restock, each year.
7. Land-line Telephone (If telephone is ever out of service Facility shall remain closed until repair is complete.)
8. Pool stand and umbrella for pool stand.
9. Equipment to operate Facility required by local county health codes. I.e. ring buoys, rescue tubes, life jackets, test kit, chemical injection system, etc.
10. Provide a copy of any Health Department Violations Inspections/Notices upon Owners receipt.
11. Complete written copy of facility rules and water safety rules.

TELEPHONE: The Owner agrees to be responsible for and to provide an operational touch-tone telephone thirty (30) days prior to opening and accessible to personnel at Facility site. Consistent with health department regulations and for safety reasons Facility shall only be open when the telephone is operational. The telephone must be capable of receiving incoming calls and be a dedicated land line for communication and management purposes. The telephone cannot be cellular or portable for facility location and address will not register with Emergency Services.

FIRST AID KIT: Owner agrees to be responsible for supplying and maintaining a completely stocked first aid kit, consistent with local health department regulations thirty (45) days prior to opening date. If first aid kit is not provided for or maintained then Company shall to provide a first aid kit. Owner agrees to pay for first aid kit or supplies as provided for in section **REPAIR WORK**.

REVENUE & REVENUE SHARING:

Gate Entries & Season Passes:

The Company and City shall collect, deposit and retain an accurate accounting for all profit each party generates from season passes and gate sale. The company shall retain 0 % of the gross revenue that is collected from both entries and season passes during the facilities operation. The City shall retain 100 % of the gross revenue that is collected from both entries and season passes during the facilities operation.

After the swim season, the Company shall prepare an accounting of all profit it collected during the swim season and submit the accounting to the City's Finance Director within 60 days of the last day of operations.

Within 15 days after the accounting is received by the City, the City shall provide a statement to the Company that:

- Accounts for the Profit the City collected during the swim season;
- Provide the total Profit generated by both parties during the swim season;
- Determine the profit-sharing due each party pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above;
- Include any payment due to the Company for the Company's portion of the profit-sharing.

If payment is due to the City pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above, the Company shall remit payment to the City within 15 days after it receives the statement from the City.

The Company and City shall split all Net Profit generated and collected from concessions sales.

Lessons & Instructional Classes and Concessions/Retail:

The Company and City shall collect, deposit and retain an accurate accounting for all Profit each party generates from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions. The company shall retain 75 % of the gross revenue that is collected from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions. The City shall retain 25 % of the gross revenue that is collected from Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions.

After the completion of all the Rentals for the facility, Lessons and Instructional classes and Concessions sales, the Company shall prepare an accounting of all Profit it collected from the Lessons and Instructional classes and submit the accounting to the City's Finance Director within 60 days of the last day of all classes.

Within 15 days after the accounting is received by the City, the City shall provide a statement to the Company that:

- Provide the total Profit from Lessons and Instructional classes during the swim season;
- Determine the profit-sharing due each party pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above;
- Include any payment due to the Company for the Company's portion of the profit-sharing.

If payment is due to the City pursuant to the determined percentage agreed upon above, the Company shall remit payment to the City within 15 days after it receives the statement from the City.

OPENING: Company shall make Facility "ready to swim" by completing the following services, where applicable:

1. Clean pool
2. Clean pool decking; (no landscaping) pressure washing available for an additional charge (See **REPAIR WORK**)
3. Mount diving boards, pool stand chairs, and ladders
4. Clean bathhouse
5. Company shall supply an appropriate test kit before opening day. Owner agrees to pay for said test kit provided for by company. (See **REPAIR WORK**)
6. Fold pool cover(s)
7. Order, store, and inject all necessary chemicals to establish proper levels for:
 - A. Free chlorine
 - B. Total Alkalinity
 - C. PH
 - D. Cyanuric acid
 - E. Calcium hardness
8. Set out and clean deck furniture. (Due to aging of furniture some stains may not be removable, furniture repair is available upon request.)
9. Start up filtration system.
10. Perform requisite repair work as authorized and needed by Owner. Company shall have the option to install and/or replace pool items necessary to meet local code requirements. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

Note: The pool must be clean and free of algae for the initial start-up of Owners swim facility each spring. If pool is not free of algae, Owner agrees to pay additional charges for cleanup and chemical treatment of pool. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

EARLY SWIM READY DATE: Company shall provide an "early swim ready date" to accommodate swim team. Owner agrees to give written notice of "early swim ready date" thirty (30) days prior to first day. Additional charges for daily chemical rate and maintenance shall apply. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

VANDALISM: Upon authorization from Owner, the Owner agrees to pay additional reasonable charges for cleanup as the result of vandalism or acts of God, in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**. The Company shall not be held liable nor assumes any responsibility for any and all damage caused by vandalism or acts of God to the facility, equipment and/or surrounding areas. Should water quality be affected by vandalism or acts of God the cost of correction shall be invoiced to the Owner. This service shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

PERMITS: The Company shall assist the Owner in obtaining a swimming pool operating permit from the local health department. Company shall have the option to pay fees associated with obtaining a pool permit, as determined by the local health department. If Company pays said fees, then the Owner agrees to reimburse Company under the terms in section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**, the cost of the pool permit. The Company shall assist the Owner regarding necessary parts and repairs required to satisfy local health department requirements. These parts and repairs shall be made in accordance with section **REPAIR WORK**.

MINIMUM SAFETY STANDARDS: Owner agrees and acknowledges that it is Owner's responsibility and duty to operate Owner's facility within the established local health department regulations and "minimum safety standards". The National Swimming Pool Foundation (NSPF), the National Electric Code (NFPA), the CDC's Recreational Water Illness Prevention, and any and all local health and building codes shall be used as minimum standards for safety herein. The NSPF may be obtained from nspf.org or Granby Circle Colorado Springs, CO 80919; the National Electric Code is available from the nfpa.org or Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169; the CDC information is from cdc.gov or Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA 30333; and your local health codes are available from the county environmental health department.

The Company may bring the Owner's Facility into compliance with minimum standards in the following areas:

1. Tile depth markings at water line and safety warnings on Facility deck
2. Safety equipment: ring buoy(s), rescue tube(s), Coast Guard approved Life Jackets, shepherd hook(s), first aid kit, safety rope with buoys.
3. GFI circuit breakers for underwater Facility lights.

Payment for work and equipment to bring Owner's Facility within minimum standards on the above items shall be the responsibility of the Owner in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**.

Note: Company shall have the right to cancel this Agreement, if Owner elects not to have Facility brought up to minimum safety standards as defined above.

MINIMUM WATER SAFETY STANDARDS: The Company shall maintain adequate staffing levels to provide the services set forth herein. Company shall retain personnel and staff that will meet or exceed the lifeguard certification standards set forth by the American Red Cross and the local or State Department of Public Health.

The Owner agrees, unless otherwise agreed upon, to provide all aquatic safety rescue equipment necessary to provide quality care for swimmers who patronize the swimming facility including, but not limited to, for each facility, rescue tubes, lifeguard stand/stations, spinal extrication board with head/neck stabilizing supports, supplemental oxygen, Automatic External Defibrillators (AED), seal-easy face masks, Bag Valve Masks (BVM's) (for adult/child/Infant), first aid kit, blood borne kit, ring buoy/rope, shepherd's hook, fanny packs, surgical gloves and one V- vacuum suction device.

The Owner agrees, unless otherwise agreed upon, to provide on ample amount of Coast Guard Approved Life Jackets (CGLJ) for all swimmers at Owner's Facility that is less than 48" (inches). This water safety equipment is necessary to provide quality care for swimmers who patronize the Facility to ensure their water safety. Company agrees to provide proper signage and measuring instrument to standardize swimmers who are less than 48" (inches) to provide the CGLJ. Company shall provide and administer a water safety "swim test" (swim 1 length of pool and tread water for 60 seconds) for swimmers that are 48" (inches) or less to test their "basic" water safety swimming skills.

Company recommends that supervision by certified personnel be required for any use of the Facility. Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Company harmless for any claims arising from use of Facility at any time that Facility is not staffed by Company personnel. Company will staff Facility with the number of personnel as determined by Company, in its sole discretion.

Note: If Owner elects to change the schedule operating times set forth in **OPERATIONAL TIMES** at any time during the term of this Agreement, the Owner agrees to provide 7 day written notice to allow Company time to accommodate schedule change.

Company may determine personnel requirements based on bathing load and pool size. Company shall notify Owner of any necessary staffing increases. Increased staffing levels could be provided for; heavy usage, private parties or events, holidays and/or any other activity that arises that is not a "normal condition" of facility, or for any other reason determined by Company in its sole discretion. Cost for additional personnel shall be as provided in this agreement.

Once every hour, for a period of fifteen minutes, the Facility shall be cleared of all children 17 years and younger. (Safety Break) During this period, personnel shall not be on duty and neither the personnel nor the Company shall be responsible for people using the Facility during said safety break.

CHILDREN'S POOL: If children's pool is unsupervised by company personnel, the supervision and safeguarding of users of the children's pool shall be the responsibility of the parents of the children using the children's pool. Company agrees to operate the children's pool pump, filter, and chemical injection system to maintain water chemistry. Company, however, shall not be responsible, if pool is unsupervised by company personnel, for any injury or loss resulting from use of the children's pool. Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Company harmless, if pool is unsupervised by company personnel, from any and all claims for damages or injuries, or both resulting from the utilization of Owner's children's pool.

PERSONNEL: Company personnel who shall work at the Owner's Facility in fulfilling the terms of this Agreement shall be personnel of the company and be directed solely by the Company.

1. The Company shall maintain at its expense a sufficient number of personnel to perform Company's responsibilities hereunder. Company shall have sole and complete authority for recruiting, hiring, training, promoting, supervising, compensating and disciplining such personnel and for establishing the terms and conditions of their work environment. Such personnel shall be under the Company's exclusive direction and control.
2. The Company shall train personnel. Personnel not performing up to the standards of the Owner will be replaced by the Company within 48 hours of receipt of written request by Owner or designated representative.
3. Personnel shall have the authority to discipline swimmers and any and all other persons within the Facility, within their best judgment and sole discretion consistent with the published and posted rules of the Owner and minimum safety standards as established herein.
4. Personnel are not required to tolerate abusive language or physical confrontations by facilities members or guests. If either occurs, the facility owner or guest will be required

to leave the active area and/or premises at the request of personnel. Should guest not comply, the local authorities shall be called. Company has authority to call the appropriate law enforcement authority for assistance and/or arrest if the Company feels necessary. Company feels this action is in the best interest of other facility members or guest and/or company personnel.

5. The Owner remains solely responsible for decisions to readmit anyone temporarily banned from Owners facility. Decisions to temporarily ban or readmit violators shall be immediately conveyed in writing between the parties to this Agreement.
6. Anyone not abiding by the rules or blatantly disregarding them shall be warned and may be asked to leave the Facility. Should any individual pose an ongoing problem, that matter will be brought to the attention of Company's office and Owner's contact person.
7. Company's full time management staff shall train personnel on independent mechanical operation of Owner's facility.
8. Company's staff shall supervise personnel.
9. Whereas, Company will invest substantial resources to train and convey information concerning operational techniques and management procedures to its personnel at Owner's facility. Owner acknowledges that such information and investment is a valuable asset of Company's business. Owner agrees not to hire or contract (without the prior written consent of Company) any personnel or former personnel of the Company directly or indirectly to work at, service, or be connected in any way with the Facility for a period of one (1) year from the date of expiration or cancellation of this agreement. Owner further agrees not to contract for swimming pool maintenance or services as described herein with any other company or individual who makes use of former Company's personnel to work at, service, or be connected in any way at the Facility for a period of one (1) year from the date of expiration or cancellation of this agreement.

PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITIES: Personnel shall be required to be responsible for the following duties and daily on-site maintenance for the purpose of maintaining the facility to industry standards that meet or exceed the requirements published by the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) Aquatic Facility Operations Manual.

1. Supervise main Facility. Parent(s) should supervise children's pool.
2. Checking water chemistry and record readings.
3. Maintaining chlorine and pH balance of pool water.
4. Cleaning tiles around pool edge according to companies cleaning schedule.
6. Back washing filtration system as needed.
7. Cleaning pump system hair and lint strainer basket(s).
8. Cleaning trash in swimming Facility area.
9. Vacuuming pool according to companies cleaning schedule.
10. Emptying trash receptacles.
11. Straightening deck furniture.
12. Enforcing Owner and Company's rules for the safety and convenience of Owner's patrons.
13. Assisting Owner in monitoring usage of facility.
14. Lock and secure facility upon closing.
15. Owner agrees to report and document any action that may jeopardize the spirit and content of this agreement to company's corporate office.

RAIN DAY: In the event of severe weather, Company shall temporarily close the Facility whenever threatening weather approaches for the overall safety of swimmers and patrons. This shall not require any change or adjustment in any provision to this agreement.

Lightning, thunder and high winds shall constitute severe weather and are a danger to swimmers. At the first occurrence of thunder or lightning, Facility shall be closed to swimmers for 30 minutes. Should thunder or lightning persist, Facility shall remain closed until 30 minutes after the last occurrence of thunder or lightning. Deck area shall also be closed for 30 minutes after each occurrence of lightning.

WATER QUALITY: Company shall be responsible for maintaining the condition of the swimming pool water within the tolerances of the American Public Health Association and the local health department while Company's personnel has Facility open to swimmers.

1. Free chlorine
2. PH
3. Total Alkalinity
4. Calcium Hardness
5. Cyanuric Acid

Rain, increase/decrease in bathing load, continuous sun days, human waste, mustard or black algae, vandalism, and other factors can affect water chemistry. The Company cannot control external conditions or events. Bathing load (number of people in the Facility) contributes to bathing waste. Bather waste (oils, skin, hair products, bathing suit dyes, cosmetics, etc.) can seriously affect the quality of water chemistry. Company shall notify the Owner if bather wastes become an issue.

There are over 21,000 known varieties of algae. Company shall avoid all of the complication by referring to algae by the color they exhibit. Mustard, Black or Brown Algae is an algae that can be brought into a pool through storms, bathing suits, pool toys, and many other objects that has been in contact with other pool water, lakes, streams or other bodies of water that is infected with these algae's. Owner understands that normal chemical treatment to pools cannot prevent these types of algae's. If, in the event Owners Facility is infected with any of the above-mentioned algae's, Company shall notify Owner of said algae and chemically treat pool water upon Owners approval. If, in the discretion of the Company, it is determined that the water quality is insufficient to properly operate the Facility, the Company shall have the right to close the Facility for such period of time as shall be necessary to correct the water quality. This shall not require any change or adjustment in any provisions of this Agreement.

UNUSUAL CONDITIONS: Emergency Closing of Facility: The Owner and/or the Company may close the Facility in an emergency situation, whether the emergency is caused by a breakdown of equipment, any act of God, repairs, or by any other causes outside the control of Company. Closure of the Facility shall not entitle owner to any refund or abatement in the fees due Company under this Agreement.

Although glass is not permitted in the pool area during operation, glass can enter the pool area due to vandalism, after hour parties or storms that blow glass top tables into pools. Generally, colored glass entering the pool can be identified and removed. Clear glass is not easily seen. It is a requirement of the health department that the pool is drained, surface scrubbed and cleaned, refilled and water rebalanced in the event glass enters the pool. The Owner shall be notified should glass enter the pool. Owner shall be required to sign a Waiver of Liability for clear or colored glass on behalf of the Company should Owner elect not to follow required codes to close and drain the pool.

Defects/ Problems may exist that are not evident during Company's original assessment of Facility. These defects/problems can be in underground plumbing, improperly sized plumbing of which neither can be seen, facing plumbing, defective valves and fittings, hidden electrical problems in panel or wiring, and structural components of the pool such as gunite, deck, tile and coping. Further, defects/problems can arise during the course of a season that requires repair to maintain the quality of the pool water or environment, particularly as it relates to circulation and filtration.

Water leaks in a pool can be found in structural cracks, light niches, plumbing, skimmer throats, fresh water fills, and waste lines. Leaks are not limited to those referenced herein. Company shall notify Owner if leak detection is required to identify source of a pool leak. Should Owner elect not to choose to have leak detection performed, Owner is hereby advised that increases in water bill, increases of chemical consumption and citing by Health Department may occur. Owner agrees to pay for increase chemical consumption due to pool water leaks. Leak detection and repair is not a part of this agreement.

Any work or items mentioned above performed or supplied by Company shall be subject to the conditions in the **REPAIR WORK** provision of this Agreement.

CHEMICALS AND SUPPLIES: Company agrees to supply at its expense:

1. The following chemicals for safe and clean pool water shall be provided throughout the summer;

Chlorine	Diatomaceous earth
Calcium chloride	Soda ash
Sodium bicarbonate	Pool acid
Stabilizer	Salt

Note: If additional chemicals or labor are required to maintain or correct pool water chemistry due to failure or breakdown of Owner's equipment or loss of water due to a defect in Owner's Facility or recirculation system, Company shall notify Owner of such breakdown or defect, and if Owner elects not to remedy problem Owner shall pay as an additional charge, the reasonable expense of all said additional chemicals and or labor.

1. Owner agrees to supply, at its expense bathhouse supplies and retain a professional commercial cleaning service for the bathrooms. The Company agrees to clean the Owners bathrooms as follows:
 - a. Restock toilet paper and paper towels
 - b. Sweep and/or Mop the floors
 - c. Wipe down counters and mirrors
 - d. Take out trash and put liners in trash receptacles
 - e. Flush and deodorize toilets with deodorizing liquid
2. Owner agrees to be responsible for providing, with no cost to Company, the following items/equipment; water hoses, algae brushes, chemical injection systems, pool vacuum, leaf net, pool poles, water test kit/reagents, vacuum hoses, pool rules sign, trash receptacles, gas and blower, flow meters, pressure gauges, mops, toilet brush, brooms, buckets, , hazmat kit, algaecides, guard umbrella, clarifiers, automatic pool fill with auto shut off, CPO Sign, operation manual, bathhouse supplies, trash can liners.

REPAIR WORK: The Owner remains solely responsible for all labor and parts to repair its pumps, filters, chemical injection systems, diving boards, lifeguard stands/stations, and other physical items not specifically mentioned. The Company agrees to exercise ordinary care to operate and maintain aforementioned equipment. Owner shall have the option of using another contractor for repair work. Work performed by Company shall be invoiced as follows:

1. Any work or equipment in excess of \$195.00 to be provided by Company or Company's Sub Contractors shall be undertaken only upon authorization by the designated representative of Owner. Upon authorization, Company shall perform work and invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay repair bills and invoices in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE.**

2. Repair work wherein the cost does not exceed \$195.00, Company shall invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay repair bills and invoices in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**.
3. For necessary items/parts not exceeding \$195.00 per item/part, Company shall invoice Owner. Owner agrees to pay for items/parts in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**.
4. The Company shall arrange for repair of plumbing or electrical equipment/services at the Owner's request. Owner agrees to pay invoice in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**.

ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL: Upon the mutual agreement between the Owner and the Company, The Company agrees to schedule personnel for extra hours of operation at the request of the Owner and subject to the following:

1. Whereas the Company shall schedule personnel for extra hours of operation, the Owner agrees to be responsible for giving the Company no less than seven (7) days of prior written notice. Additional hours are subject to the availability of personnel. If Owner requests additional personnel within a 7 day window, the Company will exercise reasonable efforts to accommodate the schedule change but will charge a 150.00 if Company is able to fulfill the request.
2. The Company shall not schedule any personnel beyond the hour of 11:00 p.m.
3. Personnel scheduled by the Company, other than those specified in this contract, shall be at the rate of \$25.00 per hour. Amount shall be payable to the Company with the seven (7) day prior written notice. This cost is in addition to the fees as provided hereinafter.

INSURANCE/LIABILITY: The Company shall maintain the following coverage:

- 1) Worker's Compensation insurance covering all persons engaged on behalf of the Company in the performance of the terms of this agreement.
- 2) General liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00

Upon written request by Owner, Company agrees to supply copies of certificates of insurance to the Owner verifying the above-mentioned insurance coverage. Company further agrees to list Owner as an additionally insured on policy for a fee of \$200 payable in accordance with section **PAYMENT DISCLOSURE**. It is the responsibility of the Owner to provide all other insurance coverage.

Company assumes no liability for any damage or injury to any persons or property arising from or caused by Acts of God. Except as to the employees of the Company, Company assumes no liability for any damage or injury to persons or property arising from or caused by physical or mental incapacity, physical or mental diminution, or intoxication from alcoholic or other substances, whether legal or illegal. The Company assumes no liability for the acts of any "Good Samaritan" or "First Responders". The Company shall not be liable or responsible to any person or entity for any loss, injuries and/or damages that arise at any time, except such loss, injuries and/or damages that are the direct result of acts or omissions of the Company or its employees. The Company shall not be liable for loss of or damage to the personal property of any person or persons utilizing the Facility. The Owner further agrees to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any and all claims (including claims of vicarious and/or joint and several liability), injuries or damages to persons or property arising from any event or circumstance occurring at the Facility except for those

acknowledged by the company as, or proven in a legal proceeding to be, proximately caused by the negligence or gross negligence of the Company or its employees.

The Owner agrees to maintain and keep in full force and affect the following coverage:

1. Premises liability insurance.
2. Comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 each accident/each person.

The Company shall not be liable for claims arising from defects in the Owner's premises, equipment, amenities, furniture, or recreation equipment. Owner asserts and attests that all items are in a safe and usable condition and meet any and all necessary standards for usage. Company may notify Owner of any conditions that may pose a hazard, but is not required to do so. It is the sole responsibility of the Owner to repair, remove or replace any defective items that are the property of the Owner.

Owner agrees to provide Company with proof of insurance in the form of Certificates of insurance verifying the above-mentioned insurance coverage.

TRANSITION PERIOD: Should time elapse between the end of current services and the start date of a successor agreement: the Owner agrees that an unattended aquatic facility is subject to the development of algae, chemical imbalances, accumulation of debris and leaves. The conditions that may adversely affect the filtration system and those that may contribute to the possibility of freeze damage and other conditions not specified or limited to those above will be reviewed and the conditions evidenced will be reported to the Owner for action as the Owner deems in its best interest. Should the facility require cleaning or repairs to prepare for the inspection and opening per this agreement or a successor agreement, the Owner agrees to pay the Company to remedy this condition or on a basis mutually agreeable to the parties.

MISCELLANEOUS:

1. Owner agrees to communicate any comments, suggestions, or complaints concerning the Facility, Facility staff, or management service directly to the Company's corporate office.
2. The Company shall not be liable for damages caused by hydrostatic lifting or faulty construction.
3. Company shall assume no responsibility or liability at the Facility before or after specified hours of operation, or during periods when the Facility is not staffed by Company.
4. The Company shall not be liable for any damage to the facility, equipment and surrounding areas caused by sudden storms, and/or damage from lightning, wind, hail, or heavy rains.
5. To comply with national, state and local codes and recommendations, the Company shall close and treat Owners Facility in the event that fecal matter, vomit, or blood should contaminate the pool. Company shall take appropriate steps to clean and disinfect pool. An additional cost will be invoiced to Owner for this process.
6. If there is a change in local, state or federal laws concerning minimum wage, or concerning any other cost aspect relating to this proposal, the Company shall pass any increase in costs to Owner, which shall be invoiced as incurred.

7. Company reserves the right to close pool if air temperature is 69 degrees or lower. Closure shall not entitle Owner to any refund or reduction in the cost of Services due Company.

EXTENSION OF OPERATION: At the option of the Owner, the Company shall schedule and maintain the pool and provide all necessary services to allow swimming before or after the dates in section **OPERATIONALTIMES**. The Owner agrees to notify Company in writing thirty (30) days prior to the "extension of operation". The cost for "extension of operation" not covered by this agreement shall be \$65.00 for each day (including days the pool is closed) from the first day of the extension through the final day that the pool is open for swimming, plus \$28.50 per hour. An additional four (4) hours per week shall be added for pre and post operational maintenance hours. Amount shall be payable to the Company with the thirty (30) day written notice prior to the "extension of operation". This cost is in addition to the fees as provided herein.

CLOSING: Unless the Owner elects section **EXTENSION OF OPERATION**, the pool shall be considered closed to swimmers on **September 6, 2016** and the Company shall close the pool as soon after that date as Company deems possible. The Company shall complete the following services to close the pool:

- (1) Pump pool water to correct level.
- (2) Install Owner's cover. (If applicable)
- (3) Drain pumps and hair/lint strainer.
- (4) Backwash and drain filter tanks.
- (5) Open all valves to appropriate settings.
- (6) Store Owner's deck furniture onsite.
- (7) Remove and store skimmer parts.
- (8) Cover all skimmers with plastic to prevent winter rain from refilling drained skimmers.
- (9) Remove and store all moveable ladders, pool stand chairs, at Owner's written request.
- (10) Store chemical injection system.
- (11) Drain and store water hoses.
- (12) Add winterization chemicals to pool to retard algae growth, Owner to pay cost.
- (13) Prepare pool and pool plumbing lines for freeze protection; Company agrees to use common and accepted winterization techniques, but assumes no responsibility for freeze damage, Company shall inject anti-freeze in skimmers and related fixtures.
- (14) Prepare an inspection closing report.

LANDSCAPING: Company shall not be responsible for any landscaping duties. If in the opinion of the Company landscaping presents a problem to the pool and surrounding areas the Company shall notify the Owner. The following is a list of items that affect the pool environment, but are not limited to:

- (1) Leaves entering pool and pool area.
- (2) Leaves clogging skimmers and drains.
- (3) Flowering shrubs, trees and plants.
- (4) Overhanging tree branches.
- (5) Mulch blowing into pool
- (6) Hay from newly seeded grass.
- (7) Cut grass not being removed from pool area.

Landscapers using pool area, pool and/or bathrooms for cleaning equipment or tools, and storage or repotting of plants, cleaning boots off in pool, etc. creates excessive clean up conditions for Company's Personnel. The Owner contact person shall be notified if this occurs and additional charges may be incurred if clean up is required due to landscapers neglect.

PAYMENT DISCLOSURE: Any contract payment not made within five (5) days of its due date shall be subject to a delinquent payment of five percent (5%) of the amount unpaid. In the event a contract payment is not received within (10) days of its due date, the Company shall have the right, at its option, and within its sole discretion, to interrupt its services under this Agreement and to withdraw and remove all personnel and supplies from Owner's pool facilities without any further or additional notice to Owner. Any and all other Payments, including, but not limited to, payments for repairs, parts, equipment, or labor, not made on or before ten (10) days from the due date shall be subject to a delinquent payment of five percent (5%) of the amount unpaid. In the event payments are not received fifteen (15) days from the due date, the Company shall have the right, at its option, and within its sole discretion, to interrupt or terminate its services under this Agreement and to withdraw and remove all personnel and any unpaid for parts, equipment, and/or supplies from Owner's pool facilities without any further or additional notice to Owner. Any such interruption or termination notwithstanding, Owner shall be fully responsible for all payments for the duration of the term of this Agreement. In the event that Company is required to collect payment at Owner's establishment, Owner agrees to pay an amount not to exceed \$250.00 for courier services.

In the event that the Company elects to pursue collection of any amounts due under this Agreement, Owner shall pay all said amounts, together with the interest at the rate of 18% per annum from the date the same became due, together with any and all cost of collection, including and together with any and all reasonable litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys fees.

RENEWAL and TERMINATION: This Agreement shall renew on September 15 of each Swim Year, from year to year, on the same terms and conditions set forth herein, and the cost for such services for each successive Swim Year shall increase up to ten (10%) percent over the cost for services of the immediately preceding Swim Year. In the event that Owner desires not to renew and extend this Agreement as provided herein, Owner shall provide Company with written notice of termination by certified mail delivered to 7421 Douglas Boulevard, Suite N-213, Douglasville, GA 30135 on or before September 14, of the Swim Year then in effect. In the event that Company desires not to renew and extend this Agreement as provided herein, Company shall provide Owner with written notice of termination on or before September 15 of the Swim Year then in effect.

OWNER CONTACT PERSON: Please direct all Company communications to the following Owner/ Representative: Owner agrees at least one of the designated "contact person(s)" below is an elected official and/or officer of the Owners organization.

1st CONTACT PERSON: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ E-mail: _____	2nd CONTACT PERSON: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ E-mail: _____
BILLING ADDRESS: Name: _____ Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Contact Name: _____ Contact Phone: - _____	FACILITY ADDRESS: Street: _____ City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____ Pool Phone: _____

VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW: This Contract shall be governed by and construed according to the Laws of the State of Georgia. Venue for any disputes arising out of this Contract shall be in the State or Superior Courts of Fulton County, Georgia.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT, MODIFICATION, BINDING EFFECT: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supercedes any prior agreements, understandings or negotiations, written or oral. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except in writing, signed by both parties hereto. This Agreement shall be binding to ensure the benefit of the Owner and Company and so their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

STRICT COMPLIANCE: No failure of Company to exercise any power or right granted herein, or to insist compliance by Owner with its obligations and duty herein shall constitute a waiver of Company's right to demand strict compliance with the provisions hereof at any time.

SEVERABILITY: If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law

NONWAIVER: Owner and Company agree that no failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement on the part of either party shall operate as a waiver of any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement.

EXTENSIONS: Unless otherwise agreed to by Owner and Company in writing, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to all extensions and renewals hereof.

ATTORNEYS FEES: In the event of Owners breach of Agreement or legal action to enforce the rights of Company under the terms of this Agreement, the parties agree that the Company shall be entitled to receive as additional damages, any and all litigation expenses, including attorney's fees.

UNITED POOLS

City of Taylor, Texas

By: United Pool Management, INC.

By: _____
Authorized Agent - "Owner"

By: _____
Name: Sean Legg
Title: President

Date: _____

By: _____
OFFICER

END OF SWIMMING POOL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Pool Murphy Pool Attachement "A"		Cover Sheet & 2016 Pool Hours					State & County	
	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	
April	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
May	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
June	28 12:00-8:00 (4)	29 1:00-8:00 (4)	30	31 12:00-8:00 (4)	1 12:00-8:00 (4)	2 12:00-8:00 (4)	3 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	4 12:00-8:00 (4)	5 1:00-8:00 (4)	6	7 12:00-8:00 (4)	8 12:00-8:00 (4)	9 12:00-8:00 (4)	10 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	11 1:00-8:00 (4)	12 1:00-8:00 (4)	13	14 12:00-8:00 (4)	15 12:00-8:00 (4)	16 12:00-8:00 (4)	17 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	18 1:00-8:00 (4)	19 1:00-8:00 (4)	20	21 12:00-8:00 (4)	22 12:00-8:00 (4)	23 12:00-8:00 (4)	24 12:00-8:00 (4)	
July	25 12:00-8:00 (4)	26 1:00-8:00 (4)	27	28 12:00-8:00 (4)	29 12:00-8:00 (4)	30 12:00-8:00 (4)	1 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	2 12:00-8:00 (4)	3 1:00-8:00 (4)	4 12:00-8:00 (4)	5 12:00-8:00 (4)	6 12:00-8:00 (4)	7 12:00-8:00 (4)	8 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	9 1:00-8:00 (4)	10 1:00-8:00 (4)	11	12 12:00-8:00 (4)	13 12:00-8:00 (4)	14 12:00-8:00 (4)	15 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	16 1:00-8:00 (4)	17 1:00-8:00 (4)	18	19 12:00-8:00 (4)	20 12:00-8:00 (4)	21 12:00-8:00 (4)	22 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	23 1:00-8:00 (4)	24 1:00-8:00 (4)	25	26 12:00-8:00 (4)	27 12:00-8:00 (4)	28 12:00-8:00 (4)	29 12:00-8:00 (4)	
Aug	30 12:00-8:00 (4)	31 1:00-8:00 (4)	1	2 12:00-8:00 (4)	3 12:00-8:00 (4)	4 12:00-8:00 (4)	5 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	6 12:00-8:00 (4)	7 1:00-8:00 (4)	8	9 12:00-8:00 (4)	10 12:00-8:00 (4)	11 12:00-8:00 (4)	12 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	13 1:00-8:00 (4)	14 1:00-8:00 (4)	15	16 12:00-8:00 (4)	17 12:00-8:00 (4)	18 12:00-8:00 (4)	19 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	20 1:00-8:00 (4)	21 1:00-8:00 (4)	22	23 12:00-8:00 (4)	24 12:00-8:00 (4)	25 12:00-8:00 (4)	26 12:00-8:00 (4)	
Sept	27 12:00-8:00 (4)	28 1:00-8:00 (4)	29	30 12:00-8:00 (4)	31 12:00-8:00 (4)	1 12:00-8:00 (4)	2 12:00-8:00 (4)	
	3 12:00-8:00 (4)	4 1:00-8:00 (4)	5 12:00-8:00 (4)	6	7	8	9	
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
	24	25	26	27	28	29		
Key: Shift Start - Shift End (number of staff on duty during the scheduled hours)								Grand Total

Mike Devito

From: Candi Grandjean [cgrandjean@ymcagwc.org]
Sent: Thursday, March 17, 2016 10:31 AM
To: Mike Devito
Cc: Sheri Yerrington
Subject: FW: City of Taylor

Mike –

Per our phone conversation this morning, below you will find the answer to your questions.

Please let me know if there is anything else that you need from us.

Thank you,
Candi



CANDI GRANDJEAN

Sr. Program Director for Aquatics | CHASCO Family YMCA/Hutto Family YMCA/Taylor Family YMCA
P: 512.615.5582 or 512.642.9444 **F:** 512.846.2484 **E:** cgrandjean@ymcagwc.org
ymcagwc.org | The Y. So Much More™

From: Sheri Yerrington
Sent: Thursday, March 17, 2016 10:22 AM
To: Candi Grandjean
Subject: City of Taylor

Good Morning Candi:

Per your request the YMCA of GWC would agree to the terms of the previous agreement with the following conditions:

- No 3rd Party Swim Lesson Providers will be allowed during any times/locations during any hours of operation
- The dollar amount provided at bid opening on March 16, 2016 is for the term of 5 years

Please let me know if you have further questions or concerns.
Sheri



SHERI YERRINGTON

Vice President of Operations | YMCA of Greater Williamson County

P: 512.615.5513 **F:** 512.244.2122 **E:** syerrington@ymcagwc.org
ymcagwc.org | The Y. So Much More™

2016 Murphy Park Pool Guarding Hours/Cost

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u># of Staff</u>	<u>Avg. Pay</u>	<u># of Days</u>	<u>Total</u>
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Sundays Only 1pm-8pm (Cashier)	7	1	\$ 10.00	15	\$ 1,050.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Holidays Only 12pm-8pm (Cashier)	8	1	\$ 10.00	3	\$ 240.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	TUES - SAT 12pm-8pm (Cashier)	8	1	\$ 10.00	63	\$ 5,040.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Sundays Only 1pm-8pm (Lifeguards)	7	10	\$ 8.75	15	\$ 9,187.50
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Holidays Only 1pm-8pm (Lifeguards)	8	10	\$ 8.75	3	\$ 2,100.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	TUES - SAT 12pm-8pm (Lifeguards)	8	10	\$ 8.75	63	\$ 44,100.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Maintenance	1	15	\$ 8.00	10	\$ 1,200.00
Murphy Total Direct Cost				\$62,917.50		

2016 Robinson Park Pool Guarding Hours/Cost

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u># of Staff</u>	<u>Avg. Pay</u>	<u># of Days</u>	<u>Total</u>
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Holidays Only 121pm-6pm (Lifeguards)	6	2	\$ 8.75	3	\$ 315.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Fri - Sun 2pm-6pm (Lifeguards)	4	1	\$ 8.75	42	\$ 1,470.00
5/28 - 9/5 2016	Maintenance	1	5	\$ 8.00	10	\$ 400.00
Robinson Total Direct Cost				\$ 2,185.00		

Payroll taxes @7.65% of Direct Cost

\$4,980.34

Administrative Cost @ 30% of Direct Payroll Cost plus Payroll Taxes (Including Lead Staff) & Liability Ins.

\$20,030.75

Total Cost \$ 90,113.59

City of Taylor Pool Bid Narrative and Conditions

The staffing bid is based on past experience and max capacity based on the bather load for each pool. This is the max that the city would be charged.

The 30% administrative cost includes the pay for Aquatic Director, Pool Managers and Head Lifeguards per the bid document.

The YMCA of Greater Williamson County has successfully operated the Taylor Pools for 10+ years.

The Aquatics Director has 7 years of experience operating the Taylor Pools and is CPO certified.

All staff must be certified lifeguards and background checked to be employed by the Greater Williamson County YMCA.

***BID CONDITION:** *The YMCA of Greater Williamson County will not allow 3rd party swim lesson providers to offer any services during the term of the contract during hours of operation offered by the YMCA of Greater Williamson County, including but not limited to private and/or group swim lessons.*



City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 12

Agenda Title: Consider approving Resolution R16-13 regarding CAPCOG Clean Air Coalition.

Council Action to be taken: Approve Resolution

Initiating Department: Development Services Department

Staff Contact: Ashley Lumpkin, Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC) is a Capitol Area Planning Council of Governments (CAPCOG) voluntary organization made up of the Elected Officials from the communities within the Austin-Round Rock MSA, which is the U.S. EPA air planning region for central Texas. After a brief presentation at the February 11, 2016 City Council meeting, the desire to become a member of the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition was expressed.

The goals of the CAC are:

1. Stay in attainment of the 2016 eight-hour ozone NAAQS of 70 parts per billion (ppb);
2. Continue reducing the region's 8-hour ozone design value to avoid being designated nonattainment;
2. Put the region in the best possible position to bring the area into attainment of an ozone standard expeditiously if it is does violate an ozone standard or gets designated nonattainment;
4. Reduce the ozone exposure of vulnerable populations on high ozone days, and
5. Minimize the costs to the region of any potential future nonattainment designation

3. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Because the US EPA has considered the Austin/Round Rock MSA (Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, Travis, & Williamson Counties) as the local air quality planning region, Taylor is included within the area. As a part of the CAC, CAPCOG would keep the City of Taylor updated on all pertinent information about local air quality, including particulates. Becoming a CAC member provides additional access to grant monies the CAC has applied for as well as application assistance for State and Federal grants as related to the Clean Air Coalition.

4. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

As a member of CAPCOG, there is no cost to become a member of the CAC.

5. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

There are no timeline considerations for this item.

6. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approving Resolution R16-13 for the City of Taylor to join the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition as a supporting member.

7. REFERENCE FILES

12a. [Resolution R16-13](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 16-13

WHERE AS, air pollution levels in the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) periodically reach levels that are considered unhealthy for sensitive groups and are close to being in violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS);

WHERE AS, City of Taylor recognizes the health and environmental benefits of clean air and the economic benefits of remaining in compliance with the NAAQS;

WHERE AS, the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC) of the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) is a voluntary association of organizations in the Austin-Round Rock MSA that develops, adopts, and implements a clean air plan to achieve and maintain compliance with federal ground-level ozone standards;

WHERE AS, the Action Plan adopted by the CAC helps keep the region in compliance of the NAAQS through voluntary implementation of measures to reduce local emissions selected by members; and

WHERE AS, becoming a supporting member of the CAC requires that a jurisdiction take action to support the purpose of the CAC and report its actions to CAPCOG;

BE IT RESOLVED BY [INSERT JURISDICTION NAME],

That City of Taylor directs staff to designate an air quality liaison to provide reports to CAPCOG and City of Taylor's City Council on measures being implemented in support of the CAC's Ozone Advance Program Action Plan; and

That City of Taylor formally requests to join the CAC as a supporting member.



City Council Meeting March 24, 2016 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 13

Agenda Title: Receive update on Code Enforcement initiative.

Council Action to be taken: Receive report for information.

Initiating Department: Development Services Department - Code Enforcement

Staff Contact: Ashley Lumpkin, Director
Development Services Department

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The main goal of the Code Enforcement Division is creating and maintaining a safe, healthy, viable city. In part, this is accomplished by preventing physical and aesthetic deterioration of the community. Staff is of the opinion this goal can be obtained, first and foremost, through education and encouraging proactive resolution to code violations. The new door-hanger program is supported by the Fire and Police Departments and assists code enforcement by distributing door hangers to residences with suspected violations. The hangers serve as a notice of possible infraction and the code enforcement officer follows-up on the address. The City newsletter has also started featuring an ongoing code enforcement section to educate readers about common violations and property maintenance requirements in the City of Taylor. The first article explained the importance of visible residence numbers as it relates to life/safety requirements.

A second facet of realizing the code enforcement goal is through community involvement by way of bi-annual neighborhood and community-wide clean-up events. The first Neighborhood Clean-Up in October 2015 was an outstanding success. The second Neighborhood Clean-Up is scheduled for Saturday, April 23, 2016, in conjunction with the City Wide Spring Clean Up. The neighborhood along 1st and 2nd Avenues has been selected for this event which will include debris removal, mowing, and beautification of the area. The goal is to use the partnership model to establish relationships between the City, citizens, civic groups, and businesses to beautify our community.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

City Council identified code enforcement in their Strategic Plan Goals 2015-2020. The City is actively seeking ways in which to encourage code compliance through education and encouraging proactive resolutions.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

None.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

The next clean-up event occurs on April 23, 2016.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Receive report for information.

6. REFERENCE FILES

- 13a. [Code Enforcement Update](#)
- 13b. [City Code Enforcement Zones](#)

CITY OF TAYLOR CODE ENFORCEMENT UPDATE



CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS 2015-2020

- Key Items Identified:
 - Focus on Code Enforcement
 - Programs for Greater Emphasis on “Polishing Up” Taylor and Create More Ongoing Community Participation



CODE ENFORCEMENT GOALS

- Create and maintain a safe, healthy environment
- Prevent physical and aesthetic deterioration of the community
- Encourage property owners to proactively resolve code violations
- Establish a framework for community involvement through bi-annual neighborhood and community-wide clean-ups.



COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT AND NEIGHBORHOOD SUSTAINABILITY

- Code Enforcement Education through an ongoing code enforcement section in the City's newsletter.
- Door-hanger program with assistance from the Fire and Police Departments
- Bi-annual neighborhood and city-wide clean up events to assist both targeted areas and the entire city:
 - Debris removal
 - Trim Trees
 - Mow grass, streets and open areas



RESOURCES FOR SUCCESS

- Code Enforcement Officer – continuing education and support to determine best practices across the state
- Technological advancements in the last year include the mobile application to report observed violations, online violation form, and the upcoming roll-out of the MyPermitNow Code Enforcement Solution Center to internally track each code enforcement task
- Planning for future success through continued neighborhood involvement and educational outreach



CURRENT SUCCESS AND ENFORCEMENT STRATEGY

2016 Statistics to date:

New Cases: 24

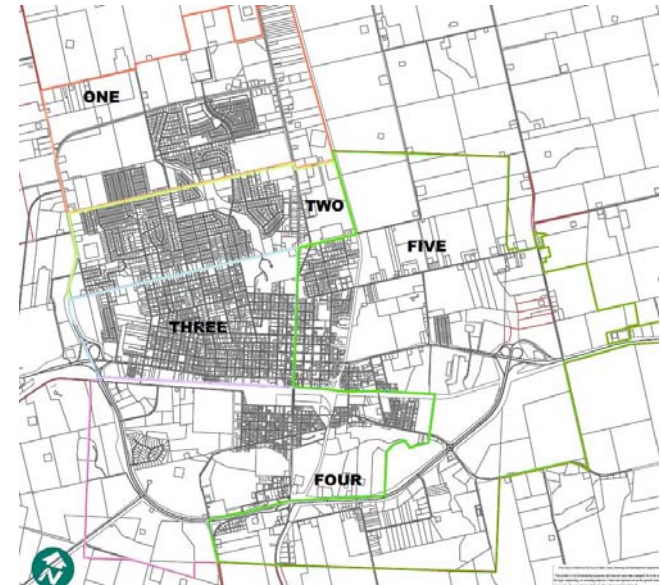
Resolved Cases: 10

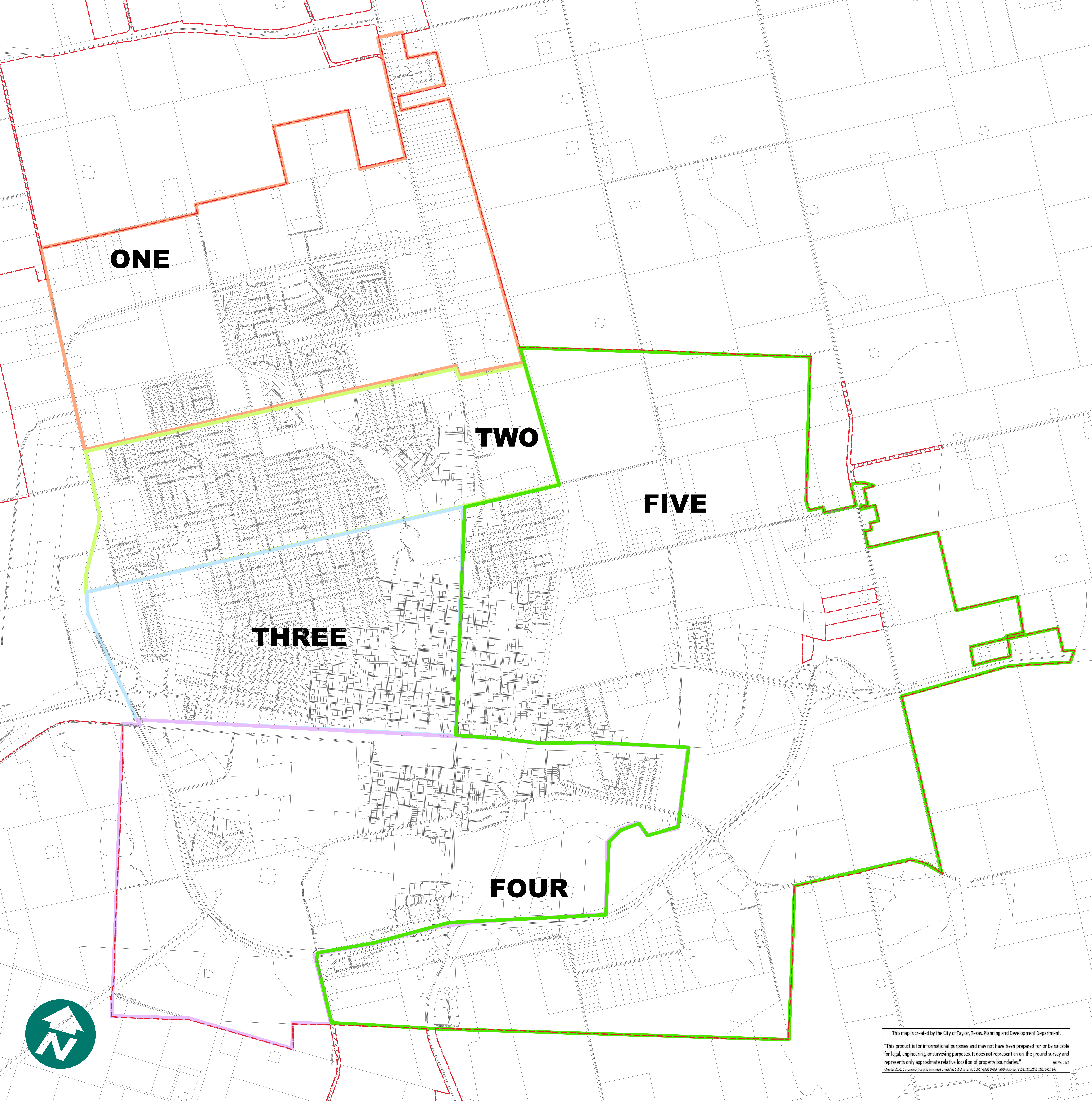
Average number of new cases/day: 3.9

Average number of compliance inspections/day: 8.8

Divide Taylor into five enforcement zones

Prioritize Zones with the most violations in prior month





ONE

TWO

FIVE

THREE

FOUR





***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 14

Agenda Title: Receive update on 7th Street campus redevelopment project.

Council Action to be taken: Receive report as presented.

Initiating Department: City Administration

Staff Contact: Isaac Turner, City Manager

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Council requested an update on the 7th Street redevelopment project.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Mr. Roy Alston with Strategic Development Partners is scheduled to be in town this week to meet with the TISD regarding his progress on the 7th Street redevelopment project. Information on this development will be presented at the meeting.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

6. REFERENCE FILES



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 15

Agenda Title: Consider proposed future agenda topics and any items for future discussion.

Council Action to be taken: Discuss possible future agenda items.

Initiating Department: City Council

Staff Contact: Mayor

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Under this item, staff will be receiving input regarding future agenda items from you. This agenda item will be added as a routine matter on each of your upcoming agendas and will not be an action item unless specific items are listed for consideration. Staff will also be bringing potential agenda items before you at this time.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

6. REFERENCE FILES

15a. [Continuous list of items](#)

Topics still to be addressed:

Gonzales:

- a city facilities assessment – **Proposal requested from TASB**
- report from Police Department every 6 months
- Cemetery streets

Ancira:

- requested joint meetings or workshop with the TEDC, THA- **TEDC is working to provide a tentative date; THA has been asked to provide a date.**
- Corridor signage – **In committee pending branding efforts. Branding company selected and branding about to be underway.**
- 7th Street update **(March 24)**

Green:

- 7th street update **(March 24)**
- Update on plans for Heritage Square and Legacy portables **(April 14)**
- Quarterly report from Code Enforcement **(update on March 24)**
- Re-evaluate Animal control tech positions **(during budget discussions)**
- West End School **(April 14)**

Rydell:

- Developing historic preservation ordinances – **In Progress – Main St Bd; Janetta McCoy**
- More diversity for board volunteers
- Sidewalks maintenance and repair
- Expanding the TEDC Board from 5 to 7 members with 2 Council members
- Code enforcement **(March 24)**

Hill:

- Ordinance review
- Increase involvement in CAPCOG



***City Council Meeting
March 24, 2016
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 16
Agenda Title: Executive Session. (Acquisition of real property)
Council Action to be taken: Adjourn into Closed session.
Initiating Department: City Administration
Staff Contact: Mayor

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

The Taylor City Council will conduct a closed meeting under Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code which allows such a closed meeting and which Rules conflict with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

6. REFERENCE FILES

16a. [Executive Session form](#)

**TAYLOR CITY COUNCIL
CERTIFIED AGENDA - EXECUTIVE SESSION**

1. OPEN MEETING ANNOUNCEMENT

The City of Taylor City Council convened in Open Session, declared a quorum on March 24, 2016 and has posted an Official Agenda indicating the possible need for an Executive Session. The Council will now adjourn into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Section:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| ☐ | 551.071 | To consult with its attorney regarding a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the City conflicts with the Open Meetings Act. |
| ☒ | 551.072 | To conduct deliberations regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property. |
| ☐ | 551.074 | Regarding personnel matters |
| ☐ | 551.087 | Regarding economic development negotiations and considering financial or other incentives to a business prospect that the City seeks to have locate in or near the City of Taylor. |

Any action resulting from the Executive Session will be taken in Open Session immediately following the Executive Session.

2. BACK TO OPEN SESSION

The time is now _____ and we will reconvene into Open Session. No action or vote was taken on any matter discussed in Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

As Mayor of the City of Taylor, I do hereby certify that this Agenda of an Executive Session of the City Council is a true and correct record of the proceedings.

WITNESS my hand this the 24th day of March 2016.

Mayor